Home industry gets limited -VAT REACTION

Govt's last-minute move COSTS retailers manage time to make to complete to com

THE reduction of the VAT rate to 10% had cost SA's commerce and industry millions of rands, spokeamen said yesterday.

the industry a large amount of money to change the systems that many had timeously put in place. While they welcomed the change

estimated that the implementation of VAT had cost the group about R1.5m. shelding changing of systems, statio-pery and equipment and additional porking hours. Checkers MD Sergio Martinen

While he welcomed government's relation to lower the VAT rate, he and the fact that the announcement from at each a late stage meant. The cost implications for the superment industry.

lie said Checkers had begun preparations of VI. "The changes that will now VI. "The changes that will now have to be made in terms of dual pring, labels, point of sale, stationary and compater systems will have about an estimated additional end of R250 dee which will be abserved by Checkers." In Pay marked in Pay markeding directive Relief. Rosen said the changeover to VA; grouid be moderate. This was

chapting overtime to complete the chapter in time.

Don CE James En said his company would be working might sains and Sundays to change labels on the store is 46 600 line items. He expected more utchedge to cost in excess of R100 600 excluding overtime. "We were ever 80% done before Wedness." became all stores would be operating scanning facilities by the time of a VAT's introduction.

He added that VAT had speeded up the group's decision to move all is stores over to a acanning operation, a Any change to price would merely denial a change in the abeli label, he

Poechini group's VAT project beed Norman Day and it was difficult to estimate the start up costs of the introduction of VAT, or what it would cost to change to 16%. However, he said there would be a narginal bear if to the company became GST on certain expenses would be replaced by input VAT.

An industry spokesman said retail-ers which had high volume and high turnover rates "would probably not be too far down the road in terms of pricing their merchandiss".

Explaining

Woolworthe financial director Ray Schur said the change to VAT had cost the company "a fortuse initially, and Barend has just added to the

A &A Browerles beer division spokerman settinated the changeover would cost it under R109 609 which was the cost of printing sew forms and pricing tables. He added that the big costs would be the associated Woolworths' preparation included to having a VAT committee, which had been rumming for also moothed does just the facting all merchandine, having its worst angue explaining VAT and send: we store a fug explaining VAT and send: we ling customers healifule on the new an system. "In the next five weeks we but will have to change everything" he contain we had well have to change everything," he contain we had well woolworths staff would be ins

Market waits

BUILDING industry sources have welcomed Themsee Minder Barned de Pleanir's VAT concessions for the construction and sale of homes, but say they offer inside trible.

The movem allowed the consumer sense "breathing space" but were limited in effect to March 1993, they waste yestertay. for with partial and a second of the second Finance Department departy director-general Estian

If the PIC is used, the from the PIC or the c market, said Calitz.

initials contractors had entered into fused to epitracts for the construction of homes the the introduction of the VAT Bill, with epieties after September 20.

And while prospective house-buyers would granded as critical as mostles in which to buy ell properties, the effects of the full rate muld be felt after that.

budgeted revenue by R1,4bn, but R300m would be raised through higher excise duties and R650m. The reduction in the VAT

from the petrol price A spoteeman for a major clothing chain said the reduction in the rate of VAT would againforatly increase costs. He estimated that the introduc-tion of VAT had cost his company up Capital market rates in

tation of VAT, and trading stock in the hands of the vendor, would become VAT exempt if a sale agreement was concluded before March 31 buildings would be taxed at a rate of 6% be-cause of the importance of providing housing and assisting contractors and homeowers, he and — provided the contract was concluded and construction completed before March 31

The sale of land for home building purposes would also be taxed at 6% if an agreement for such a sale was concluded before March 1992. Affer that, sales would be subject to the standard VAT rate.

Houses in the process of being built on September 39 would be subject to a 3% tax if a sale agreement was concluded before December 31 1901, he said. But if the home was completed between January 1 1972 and March 31 1972 and the sale was concluded on or before March 31, it would be taxed at 6%.

Inland Revenue VAT director Norman Pat-terron said yesterday the concessions were almed at helping to reduce the double taxtion situation many speculative builders would have found themselves in on September 30. "These builders would have had stock on hand that they were unable to sail. They would then have had to charge VAT on all stock on hand, including the component on which GST had already been paid and which they could not claw back." Patternon said.

However, transfer duty would still be pay-able on those transactions, the Minister said "Contractors have, in anticipation of VAT, increased contract prices. In view of the con-cessions announced, it is incumbent that they pass on the benefits to their clients".

Fuel hike shocks transporters

PRETOBLA — The steep rise in feel prices from to-day will dump the bus and that commeter industries

Seethern African Bus operators Association manager Bric Correlius and prategay there was no way the bus industry could be price of deep.

Many companies had received y raised deep.

Many companies had result y raised their fares and it a further bite was to be imposed there would be hate a crists unless govern-ment agrees to raise subsi-dies substantially, say in-dustry spotesmen.

working on thin margine and only a handful weuld survive without increased subsidies.

he should urgently spell out in detail what he meant. Meanwhile, SA Black Taxi Association (Sabta) adviser James Chapman

OCUALD NERLY

Finance Minister Barend du Plesais had referred vaguely to appropriate sub-sidy adjustments. However,

said the taxi industry used about 8-billion litres of pet

"We are devastated by

level of bus and taxt fares and this new fuel price hike will aggravate an already worrying situation," Chap-"There is already grave discontent because of the

DP transport spokesman Wessel Nel said yesterday the added burden to the motorist, without any compen sation, was "totally unac

CP commerce and indus-try spokesman Daan Nolte said yesterday Du Plessis's statement was a canitula

the Peans said on Wednesday that the addi-mal olat of VAT due to subcontracting worth that then have had to be borne by the contrac-rt, with severely detribuental effects in many-

s the VAT reshuffle good news or bad?

THE ARGUMENT

Claire Gebhardt

AT the end of the week, has Barend made things better or

press conference this week to tended to give relief to the poorer part of the population.

Not so, replied the critics. The Minister of Finance was stress that the lowering of the at pains at his pre-emptive VAT rate to 10 percent was in-

Announcing that the price of

less essential goods subject to "Surely people who can't afford de grace, quickly disposing of any goodwill he might have atand TV sets, would go up, the But then he added the coup excise, such as liquor, tobacco Minister commented wryly: to eat cannot be spending money on these items?"

"The price of petrol will rise by Indecent haste, said most. 3c a litre on Friday."

tained from the VAT concession:

Taxing the poor instead of the His argument that low-income commuters were already rich, said others.

Minister of Finance Barend du Plessis. ARCH-JUGGLER

muter services would be excushioned to an extent as comempt from VAT, was discarded out of hand.

The battle raged on this week critics of VAT rejecting the with the ANC, Cosatu and other and vowing to continue the Government's concession as "inadequate and not negotiated"

Consumer organisations de-

transport.

"Manufacturers are already saying prices will have to be

arch-juggler, conceding on the ties for his concessions on the All agreed that Mr du Plessis had tried to play the role of the one hand while imposing penal-

Here is our scorecard.

cried the fact that when petrol went up basic foodstuffs followed, as did the cost of public

Hardest hit were people who nad to travel a long way to work, they said.

Pick 'n Pay chief Raymond was no question of just taking 2 percent off the VAT price as Ackerman confirmed that there marked up in his store, though

renegotiated to take account of the petrol-price rise." he would try to do so.

merous people and applied its own judgment to answering the question on everyone's lips after the Minister's dramatic back-The Sunday Star spoke to nudown on VAT.

"Are we better or worse off?"

Many believe a differential rate would have done the trick - high on luxury goods and zero-rated on food. tensis before Deby is not par-tensis and dependent VAT was taken major than two years and Owners will seems an many section will seem an many section will seem an many section will be to see the signesty, retief not and seconds — this should be ad-densis part have.

This would have taken into account the very narrow band of high earners as opposed to the millions of poor

Things like VAT on medical pervices - acceptable from a tax point of view but not from a moral and economic stance could have been excluded at little loss of revenue to the Raising revenue to build schools, educate, house and care for the poor will always be a contentions same — be it from personal income tax. VAT or an increased fuel levy.

the credits on capital and inter-mediate goods phased in over three years as was originally in-But the experts say business is made commitments on the Perhaps more should have

has made commitments on the strength of the announced measures and can back-track now only at enormous cost.

10 percent is very low — in most countries around the world the equivalent rate is 15 percent. It is also true that VAT at merely be spent cushioning Government's bureaucratic struc-tures which flourish apace.

and and all of them zero rate

The Suntake

CONS	Stores faced with remarking millions of groots at great cost.	☐ He wated until maximum disruption had been reached before acting.	Amounts to about R10 a mouth for about 2.4 million people — derincrity little, but better than nothing.	☐ is medium tern will still see a 2 percent increase is house-building costs.	UVAT of medical services to concession here and experts believe he could have sere-raied this with very little less of revenue.	□No increase in amount al- located but will be reviewed next year.		Therefore of private but not public health care could place a burden on State has pitch, about under stalled.	O'Perment forecast hard- date and predict that come will rise, food prices in- come. Otherwise of extract, the predictions of rights offer the committee of the assessment rise in black tractors.
	Two parent reduction in VAT benefits all Lake by increase in inflation rate (CPI) of 15 percent compared to 25 percent predicted before the cut.	The Minister has tried to respond to political presents.	C R150 iscrease in all secial allowances.	□ Não malibra to building industry as a transitional measure for air manife volcement as solving problems for busine-committed to buy but unable to finance additional cents. Also relief to building completed steel.	Chairing of mans tex for patients who qualify for treatment at store boughtshe by 10 percent, then parts will qualify for subsidied medical nections.		OVAT comption on brate caire and compleyes confliction.	OAN State and State-content begins services AAN committy course for about 50 percent of perpis — a place place.	

THE VERDICT

AT the end of the day, adding to our pres and cours, we death due to the patricus was still marky.

So we naked three leading economists the vessed question:
we get different asswers.

The sast "Obviously the rich — they own the cars. The tas well fall beavies on black tast open.

It has beavies on black tast open.

all beavies on black tast open.

all all beavies on black tast open.

ige hawker who earns only 1400 to RSG6."

The other said "Obviously the poor — they travel the furthest to work and will be hit by fare increases and more expensive food."

Moot question remains why the money raised will

At the end of the day, Sunday Star believes that no marter how well-intentioned the Minater's actions were, the ad hoc changes which Government has been formed to rake should have

Memorandum on Value Added Tax

Meeting between State President, F.W. de Klerk and Co-ordinating Committee on VAT - 24 September 1991

1. Introduction

We come to this meeting today with three major concerns.

Firstly, we are extremely concerned that the implementation of VAT in its present form will have a serious impact on the standard of living of the majority of South Africans.

Secondly, we believe that South Africa is in a very delicate stage of transition where the foundations for a negotiated settlement are being laid. The possibilities for consensus were well demonstrated by the conclusion of the National Peace Accord.

However, the issue of VAT has the potential to split the nation and seriously jeopardise the fragile process of negotiations and the possibilities of achieving consensus in a whole range of arenas including the political and socio-economic.

Thirdly, our deliberations with the government have shown that the introduction of VAT is part of a more far reaching process of economic restructuring. It is not acceptable to the major players in the economic and political field that such a far reaching restructuring should be unilaterally implemented.

The Working Group between the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT and the Department of Finance were not able to substantiate the claims made to justify the urgent need to implement VAT or the benefits that VAT would bring to the economy.

The structural economic crisis in which we find ourselves can not be solved easily or quickly and we do not believe that the implementation of VAT will achieve economic growth unless it is part of a much more substantial negotiated programme.

'Put VAT off for a year' pleads Ackerman as storm rages on

FRANS ESTERHUYSE and SORCHA VASEY

Weekend Argus Reporters

THE storm over the government's controversial Value Added Tax rages on with new threats of widespread industrial action.

In a dramatic plea, supermarket chief Mr Raymond Ackerman has called on the government "in the interests of peaceful negotiations" to put off VAT for at least a year.

Amid a new wave of protests, more than 20 anti-VAT organisations have urged the government to enter into aegotiations for a more acceptable system.

Pick'n Pay boss Mr Ackerman said on Friday night: "In the interests of peaceful negotiations the implementation of VAT should be delayed for at image a year."

Mr Ackerman, chairman and chief executive of the company, emphasised he was speaking in his personal capacity.

"If I was wearing my Pick'n Pay hat I would say go ahead with it," he said.

If VAT was delayed his company stood to lose the R10 million it had spent on implementing the system.

But he said: "Mr De Klerk should overrule everyone and,

make a decision that is good for the country."

Mr Ackerman said the implementation of VAT on September 30 would result in a tax revolt.

"VAT is dividing South Africans at a time when the country's peace process can ill-afford the conflict.

"The leftwing feels very bitter about not being consulted. The public perceives it wrongly and the last things we need are demonstrations and marches in the streets."

The Receiver of Revenue was considering allowing retailers to sell goods already marked up at the 12 percent VAT rate on the understanding that this would be reduced to it percent at the tills, his helegran said.

"This is absolutely crazy and I am totally opposed to it. It would be very confusing. Can you imagine the bewilderment of customers and the potential for chaos in the stores?"

Meanwhile the Democratic Party has called on the government to convene an urgent meeting of all political organisations, business, trade unious, consumer organisations and



major relief organisations to negotiate amendments to the VAT proposals.

W Raymond Ackerman

The Democratic Party haslisted the government's "funda-

mental mistakes" in introducing VAT. These were that:

- It failed to coasult widely with the major political organisations not represented in parliament, including the trade unions;
- It overruled key recommendations from Valcom, the committee established to hear and consider representations;
- It had in-depth discussions with an International Monetary Fund (IMF) delegation, much of whose advice was accepted without substantiating the reasons for acceptance;
- It failed to allow parliament to consider final recommendations and motivate amendments. The consultation process was therefore incomplete and consensus was not obtained;
- It failed to react in time to key lobby groups such as local authorities and the medical profession.

The party said the number of basic foods zero-rated should be increased; targeted relief programmes should be in place by September 30 when VAT is introduced; adequate money should be available to cushion the impact of the tax; and VAT should not be imposed on medical services and prescribed medicines.

Weekend again 29/8/91

Countdown 23/9/

ALUE added tax comes in a week from tellip. That leaves seven days for government to succeed where it has failed in as many months and more: to clear up confusion about the new tax, and to publicise its benefits and attractions.

If government had decided to reduce GST from 13% to 10%, but to extend its application to previously exempted goods, it would have found a way to get both messages across to the buying public. The job must now be done by the government-sponsored Vatwatch committee, whose members have found an alarming degree of ignorance and plain exploitation as the implementation date for VAT nears.

The decision to implement VAT

was taken in February 1988; the VAT committee report, published this February, put what should have been the finishing touches to the tax. A lack of government clarity about the rate, and dithering and backtracking about the rate, exemptions and subsidies, have aided the confusion and compounded the resentment.

If Vatwatch is to be a public watchdog, it needs to be seen to hite. That means humiliating exploiters by publishing their names. The publicity would help eliminate the ignorance which makes the exploitation possible. And if it brings down some prices, that is what VAT was supposed to do. Because of those wasted months, the few who remember don't believe it.

TWO OPPOSING VIEWS ON WHETHER THE ANTI-VAT LOBBY HAS A FAIR CASE

AT victory — But most ux-payers all can't vote."
This headline, from the latest Labour Research Service publication, pinpoints nicely the underlying notive for the union-African National Congress opposition to Value-Added Fax.

It refers to the reduction of the VAT are to 10 percent, and other concessions.

The "no taxation without representa-tion" theme is a valid one, and a neat suck to chase the government further in the direction of an interim govern-ment. But it should be stripped out of the host of other real and imagined problems with and opposition to the implementation of VAT.

Unions seize on VAT as a blunt political weapon ...

ment of the building industry.

ment or the building industry.
The circus that the implementation of VAT has become is due in no small part to the union movement confusing a political issue with technical ones—as well as crisis management by the government.
Take, for instance, the leader of

South Africa's largest union grouping in a television debate with Finance implementation of VAT.

It is politically unfair to hump the perceived illegitimacy of the government with, say, the supposed unprepared a host of exceptions which will make ness of the business sector in handling | it less efficient.

We're a week from VAT Day and We're a week from VAI Day and the controversy still rages. We asked two writers to argue the case for and against, starting with VAT enthusiast REG RUMNEY

The Congress of South African Trade Unions is in favour of extend-ing the social services net, yet it pro-motes militant action against a tax which will raise desperately needed revenue to fund those services. All

this on the grounds of a lack of consultation, even though the Finance Ministry has agreed to negotiations with the the Cosatu-led Co-ordinating Committee on VAT.

Just as amusing is Cosatu finding itself in bed with interest groups such as the Estate Agents Board and the dispensing doctors with whom it normally has next to nothing in common.

On the government side we have Du Plessis fiddling with VAT in a way which only gave the impression of weakness to friend and foe alike, and did not serve to stave off union resis-

The danger behind the circus-like antics has been that a fairer tax would be irreparably damaged in pursuit of a political demand which could be artached to almost any except the most technical legal changes. This Du Plessis seems to have resisted.

The strangeness of Cosatu's bedfellows goes beyond irony.
For example, it now by implication subscribes to the zero-rating of all medical services — public and private. tics has been that a fairer tax would be

medical services — public and private.

Doctors in campaigning for zerorating want a better deal under VAT
than they had under GST: zero-rating
means, for instance, that a radiologist
can claim back all the tax be has paid
on expensive medical equipment. Exemption would be the same as the
GST system. Now, he charges no
GST on his services to patients, but
gets no tax back. And why should
octors get tax back, when others
don't? Surely they should be pressed
to pass on to patients*dioge savings
they will have than get even more?
Again, why should food producers
be favoured by zero-rating when
clothes producers are not? And so on.
But concede for a moment Cosatu
has the right to lead the fray in the
battle of specific interest groups to
serve their own interests.

What validity do Cosatu's general
objections to the implementation of
VAT on September 30 have?

The union movement has argued that
the poors will suffer more from VAT.

VAT on September 30 have?
The mino movement has argued that the poor will suffer most from VAT.
The argument is that the sport spead more on foods than on signifing else, and that the taxing of VAT will cause not only hardship but six yagion.
The government has quasiered that tax relief for the poor is a clumsy instrument: the rich benefit as much if not more than the poor, Bygger then to give direct food field in the form of handouts, say, than tax breaks.

give direct food side in the form of handous, say, than tax breaks. To this Cosatu's Jay Naidoo has argued variously thinking the balloon or so advanced so for the god side in not enough, and that the aid structures cannot dispense the money. Those critically concerned should rather insist that aid be speeded up than VAT delayed. The Coordinating Committee on VAT fixed not have rejected subsidisation as an atternative. Crucially, the Cosaru-led grouping has argued that savings available to business under VAT will boost corporate profits rather than be passed on to

rase profits rather than be passed on to

the consumer.

Higher corporate profits mean more money is available for better wages.

Another line of thought (not necessarily Cosatu's) is that VAT, as a broader indirect tax, forms part of a trend towards shifting tax from companies to individuals.

And herein lies an economic misunderstanding. The distinction between the tax business pays and the tax individuals may is somewhat satificial.

the tax business pays and the tax individuals pay is somewhat strifficial. What's good for business, in a competitive economy, is in global terms good for the individuals who work for businesses.

nusmesses.

If you work for the government it foesn't matter who pays the tax, of

y uniquists are employed by the e sector. It is in their interest that

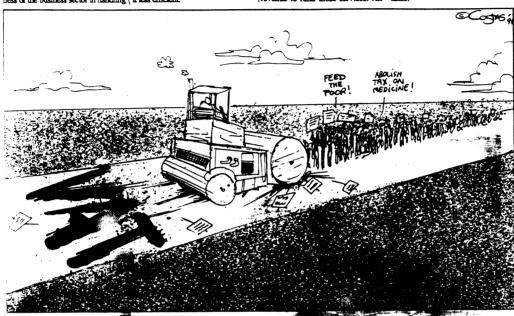
private sector. It is in their interest that business flourishes.

Where we should be concerned about the relationship between VAT and profitability is in its inflationary effects. Business profitability should be not be at the expense of the course, in pushing up inflation.

And here Cossen and those who have linked up with it to push their own interests have contributed to a self-fatiliting cynicism shout VAT. The more people who believe the benefits of VAT won't be passed on, the more likely if is to happen.

That is sad and ill serves the commu-nity at large. VAT could have galvan-ised consumers into actively protest-ing about price rises instead of passively accepting them.

That opportunity has been wasted, and instead a host of ad hoc exemp-tions have been made to VAT, which is supposed to work better because it doesn't allow exceptions.



It's the tax of the technocrats

nically superior instrument to General Sales Tax, partic

phoriesta, a to inflationary—

E VAT will be inflationary—

Inlarly as it has now been

ad with a final price bills. The

integ group" of generations rep
mittee and VAT origin is under
to have agreed that it will bring a

to four personn right to the end of

It is the poor who will be worst in — those carming up to Rid 600 a year shell out a third of their income or load. Meat ensemted foodsingly was 68T-ensempt and will now be tamed as will medicines and medical service Na year

I medicine acceptant has effectively con-government has effectively con-dition by pledging R220-million overty reliaf. This is almost cor-y indequate. Vatcom identified

Velue-Added Tax may be a r texation system but the poor that will be dest hit, responds

One study does indeed show that VAT's long-term impact on 63 per-cent of user countries has been nonnel growth cycle, stresse her Prefuser Dennis D ntre for Applied Lagal S

indirect means on to use these not be passed on to use the passed on to use mar? In a presentenary environment, they will almost certainly be used to positive profile, he unious believe. Significantly, two major food profiners inst week equivocated on the leave, one myleng it would pass on lower cests "provided retailers and wholesalers do not increase their profile wholesalers do not increase their profile affect."

Hanger and the National Council for the Agest, which also at on the Con-tra-lad Co-ordinating Committee on VAT, here this agenda. And insoftr-as the unions are generated concerned about the impact on the near-th-

to it.

Why should inhour not demand a bi-super-land commands to immitten? The gave- a con-

countries have coupled fill lightwelpo-tion of VAT with price frames in price of "regal out in the VAT rate had all commissions. Our government has so the beliffer its of political possis. Public much faith in the business community in information has been activity: the gov-that it shrinks from statutory controls.

ing on a major tracturing of the economy, without ptiating it with labour er what will a be South Africa's dominant po-mi force, the African National Con-

If an ANC-ten paragraph the new tex?

The unions have not rejected VAT to each. But because they fear it will further depress the needy, they want it is the depress the needy, they want it is the needy, they want it is not to be needy they want it is not to be needy they want it is not to be needed to b

what people are thinking

The page that tells you

COMMENT

VAT a powderkeg about to explode

troversial Value Added Tax (VAT) is implemented next week against a backdrop of mass threatening a general strike which HE government's highly conresistance with the country's largand black political organisations est trade union federation, Cosatu, could cripple the economy.

ment of VAT until government A zero rating on food, medi-Cosatu demands a postpone addresses the following:

cine, medical services, electricity ■ Amendments to the VAT Act and water;

to avoid prejudice to small busi-

Much stronger control on ■ Negotiated poverty relief proabuse of the system. grammes and;

implementation of VAT will not be But Finance Minister Barend do Plessis is adamant that the postponed, saying it would disrupt

samp, mielie rice and powdered ing to subsidise foodstuffs like One concession is its undertak-

It is clear that Du Plessis has missed a crucial point.

should have consulted a broad secdeepening receitation, Du Pi volatile political situation an sions on the government. Giv But the way in which introduced has cast serior tion of the community. This may be true.

Having overlooked this vital issue. Du Phéssis must be mata enough to admit his guilt.

However, we do not think Cosstu's collision course with Du Ples. sis is a solution.

A solution is still mossible wasteland - which will be enough economic hardship ture government will in enough to appark a revolt country has

warning to the government of furboard and reviews Cosatta's de nesburg this week should be Cosatu's march through Joh Plessis goes back to the dra mands.

her possible economic disruption.



VAT could be govt's downfall— THE Cosatu-led VAT Co-ordinating Committee has renewed its threat to launch an economy-crippling mass action campaign, including a national strike and tax boyotots, if government does not address its concerns about VAT. Responding yesterday to Finance Minister Barred du Plessits refusal to postpone VAT or zero-rate more goods and services, the committee threatened to make implementation of the new tax as much of a political disaster as poll tax was for the Thatcher government. In a last-ditch effort to negotate a compromise, however, the committee would - Cosatu

19/9/91

doo said the committee's \$1 affiliancianting Cosata, the ANC and Nactaconsider launching a programmer of a said the section if a programmer is alread mass action if a programmer is alread size. The cost of the section is a said to be set of the programmer is alread size. The section is a said to be set of the programmer is alread size. The section is a section in a section is a section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section in the section in the section is a section in the section in the section in the section in the section is a section in the s

islation to accommodate propositive Yalcom. In addition, Du Plessis used his discretionary powers to make concessions, such as the reduction of the rate to 10%, and a range of measures outside the tax system to compensate for the higher cost of food.

of food.

He increased state pensions by R10 a
month from August and would place a 188
subsidy on certain basic foodstuffs which
would, in effect, zero-rate them for a year.

These two concessions would bring the
total allocation for direct aid no R439m. Dat
be R239m originally 38mm and been paid to welfare organisations above
ing targeted aid, a Finance spokesman said.

Government must stop dithering. South Africans of all persuasions and occupations are entitled to tax certainty. If VAT has to be fine-tund or adulated, it must be done after the tax system is in place and after its effects have been properly evaluated. Now is not the time for political trade-offs, it is the time for getting on with the changeover.

Economists argue that more concessions would destroy the integrity and viability of VAT, and a delay in implementation could jeopardise the economists.

कुर्देशी. **\$**रा

There is strong evidence to indicrite that Codata representatives
were comprehensively briefed or
by AT at an early stage, but then did
not respond to government's invitalion to submit the organisation's
views to Varicon.

Government's handling of VAT's
introduction has at times been inept. The recent hurried rate cut and
the latest subsidies on staples have
the latest subsidies and the latest and the code
in many about the latest the latest subsidies and
as well as rates money faller for
the subsidies on getted faller can
transpert operators to be mite economical and help cut politicals. Excited dudes on cigarettes could be a
monitor and help cut politicals. Excited dudes on cigarettes could be a
better protection from lung cancer
than any switch to mild brands.

But South Africa was supposed to
be moving away from regulation
tions of subsidies. Now subsidies are
being reintroduced, no doubt more
misused.

gressive panic appears to be gressive panic appears to be gripping government. A few weeks ago. VAT's initially had now there is an overfattenpt to placate the tax a critics by intro-guide government. A few was cut to 19%. The placate the tax a range of a staple foods.

Perhaps there is an unexpressed part that VAT could prove to be the tax base for south that the propriet ax base for South first at the country's present that VAT is arguably the most paper place of development. On some in the tax base for South first at the country's present that the tax base for South first at the country's present the tax base for South first at the country's present that the tax benefits have not been confidence as much political capital as 10 coastu threaters a general strike by the strike that it is the confidence of the consult of the political capital as the coastu threaters a general strike by the seases and warm darkly that its members will refuse to pay any the montread government of a coastu threaters a general different on the seaders do not explain how a tax boycott will onger-term implications for a posting of the consulted by government?

Robering and up by the consumer of whe being made up by the consumer I was clear the poverty relief profect of VAT on the poor register of VAT on the poor residual to the effect of VAT on the poor residual to the committee charged that government had provided no evidence that the costs benefits will instead be used to recease corporate profitability. It still not with high inflation it seems likely that there benefits will instead be used to increase corporate profitability. It still a Costau official said the union and the committee were not looking for inordinate leasts in the implementation of VAT we lists want enough time to sort out the problems. Wrighton said the timing of VAT was "particularly in sensitive said to county is on the threshold of negotiations for a new and democratic SA This is a moment when further consultation is absolutely necessive prescrially of introducing a tax system which requires general support powerment and to nevestigate further possibilities of zero-rating. Storo has, however, issued an urgent message to but Pessis urging government on to topostone VAT is said any postponement of the proportion of the proportion of the prostone of the support of the support of the secondary. This would exacerbate the current port on the proportion of the support of any new upturn in the economy. This will be a significant revival in the feete of economic activity in the economy when

*** COMMENT

He said some in government might, at this stage. De considering merely more consultation with groups like Coasiu and the ANC on tax matters. He believed the committee needed to be revamped to include people acceptable to such groups. The co-ordinating committee's approach is that government cannot manage its and fineal policy on its own. It needs to achieve consensus.

Sacrola A Saccola source confirmed that a number of companies had raised the mat- put let with the organisation had not been an Peremiter Group chairman Peter Country of the material properties of service of s

From

Wider input sought on a may be restricted to enable greater in the restrictured to enable greater in the sations and opposition political groups.

To constitute technical specialist Dennis Day to deposition political groups.

To constitute technical specialist Dennis Day to deposition of the specialist Dennis Day to constitute technical specialist Dennis Day.

To constitute the politic working group est up with Finance Department tax specialists to investigate VAT problems.

"It seems they may agree to a long-term restructuring of the advisory committee."

To box said. "There is a need to treat tax in the same way as labour law. Govern the ment is aware of this need to broaden the con

talks to break VAT deadlock

to see its introduction postponed Meanwhile. Casta if filliate have begun distributing to the MI'D of hundreds of companies a letter signed by general sectionary Jay Naidoo calling on business to support VAT's postponement on heavy Jay Naidoo calling on business to support VAT's postponement on heavy Jay Statistactory progress could mean a general strike and demands for a ST across-the-board increase to negate the effects of VAT on workers' living standards, the letter asys.

It calls on managements to express their concern to Du Plessis directly or through

14 Jala1

15/19 Deadlock in VAT talks, but Govt to subsidise some foodstuffs

covernment faces a control of resistance (galant the implementation of value added tax on Sepwass Finance Minister is a ster talks bewass Finance Minister is a ster talks bewass funded in Pleasis and the o-ordinating Committee on VAT ended in deadlock last light of the committee the implementation of VAT would not be outposed. 3y Paula Fray Oncumer Reporter

However, the Government, instead of serverating foodstuffs, was prepared to subsidies samp, melia rice and powdered mills at 1 spercent for at least one year, he and. Dry beans and leatils would also be considered for subsidiation of these foodstuffs and available information, the subsidiation of these foodstuffs and of these foodstuffs and the subsidiation of these foodstuffs.

low income families." Mr du Plessis said.

But the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT has labeled the Minister's poverty relief programme as "completely indequals.

The committee has called for:

The committee has called for:

• A seto rating on foed, medicines, medicine arrives, electricity and water as well as trede thion subscriptions.

• Amendments to the VAT

Act to avoid prejudice to small business, on Pegotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Negotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Negotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Chairman Berne Fanaroff abuse of the system.

Chairman Berne Fanaroff and the committee had gone out of its way to find a settlement and had left the blanker with a "reasonable comparentse".

"We feel the way in which the Mainteer is doing this is

aimed primarily at pushing through the Covernment's view of destrable economic measures. The said. This was unacceptable.

Mr du Plessia also offered further funds to watchdog body Varwarch.

He said he would consider funnifing Varwarch so it could hire professionals to work with lainant Revenue impactore checking company books to essure VAF

VAT 'might
lift inflation'
cerals bell'

PRETORIA — VAT's introduction and the recent fuel
price increase could push
the inflation rate as high as
18% or 17% in October a
study by the Stellenbosch
Bureau for Economic Research has found.

Bureau economist C J de
Jager said a recent study
showed the major causes of
inflation could remain in
place for years.

VAT would be an additional aggravating factor.

The inflation rate would
probably remain about 15%
for September. while VAT
was likely to add an extra
percentage point and push
the rate as high as 16% to
17% in October if the effect
of the of the fuel price hike
was taken into account.

VAT would add almost
five percentage points to
the CPI's food component
and was likely to worsen
unrest.

However, he said the inflation rate could drop to
flation rate could drop to
flation rate could drop to 19/9/21

tions that there will be a significant revival in the level of economic activity when VAT is introdu-ced. Secub said. FROM PAGE Chizen

also make arrangements to create the subsides were proved on to con-samers, and were not ne-gated through price in-

Mr Du Pleasis said he proposed at the meeting that instead of giving food a zero-rating. the South African Government was prepared to subsidise certain foods at 10 percent of the retail price for at least

been strongly criticised mainly by trades union groupings which have called for a postponement pending further negotia-tions.

Co-ordinating

additional insures to the watching body. Vat. Warch, if necessary, so it could carry out is job of educating the public adout the new tax. He also considered fit, macring VatV such to caralter it is applying professionals to accompany in ternal receives the factories to certain companies to Certain companies to VAT imput credits of VAT imput credits of VAT imput credits of VAT imput credits of various that credits of VAT imput credits of various that care that the benefits of VAT imput credits of various control of vario

milk powder and crushed wheat. Subsidies could also be considered for dried beans and lentils, depending on their avail-ability.

included

foods

Committee, which met Mr Du Plessis yesterday afternoon repersents the Congress of South Afri-can Trade Unions (Cosa-tu) and the National Council of Trade Unions (Nactu), among other or-

South Africa in the various of South Africa in the various but a delayed, the Minister of Finance, Mr Barend du Plessis told the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT at a meeting in Pretoria yeaterday.

But according to a statement refeased by the Minister's office, Mr Du Plessis, made several concessions, including proposing to subsidise various basic foods for "at

The committee did not e accept the Minister's properties and said it would take the matter up with

"According to the best available information the subsidisting of these foods will negate any negative effects that VAT will have no low-income families," Mr Du Plessis said lies," Mr Du Plessis said.

ganisations.

The trades unions, which have organised a week of protest against the imposition of the new tax have demanded a zero rating for basic floads, medical services, ordical services, water and lights and trade union subscriptions.

least a year".
"These offers were not acceptable to the Co-ordinating Committee." the statement said.

replace the GST system at the end of this month, has VAT, which is due

TO PAGE 2

High on the priority list of the trades unions was the question of adequate powerty relief and measures to control abuse of

of keters to companies since the beginning of August, calling on host reves to oppose the implementation of the tax from company directors from company directors to the call. Now, with the imposition of VAT casty two metals aren, completely completely

memorial languages, do profession to profession the languages to profession the tax. On Monday the South African Chamber of Business (Secolo) urged Franco Missister Da Plessis to go pheed with the implement

Committee on VAT disgrant and all dispute their was a
men all and their was a
men all and their was a
to be considered to be a
men and their factories ide.

The committee added it
appeared a much wider
to appear and a much wider
to appear in this assumption.

And white the debase
has gone on its effects on
the pote — a pivotal atthe the pote increases
have been amounted.

The unions are of the
opivore inflation will increase by three to four
present by three to four
present that provided no
credence that any cost
berefits will fire through
to the consumer.

The stance the feder-ation of unions has taken regarding the contentious issues have been backed. To a certain degree, by business.

Anti VAT action in-timed by the unions this whele included pickers outside the others of the Receiver of Revenue in Verceinging, Klerksdorp

ment to delay the start of the new system until effective negotiations have taken place.

A Cosatu spokesma said a march would start at noon today at the corner of Plein and Wanderers streets.

In a statement issued last night (Cosatus and the National Cosatus and the National Cosatus and the National Cosatus and proundswell opposition to the artificiary implemental.

benefits were passed on.

There has been an inThere has been an intreased outcry in recent
weeks for more foods to be
zero-rated.
Yesterday, Pick in Pay Supermarket said it had made
a final appeal for more zerorated foodstudfs.

The Congress of South
Arrican Trade Unions (Cosata) plans to take the controwerstal issue to the streets
today to urge the Govern-

2. Review of events

- 2.1. Our letter, dated 19 September 1991, to you requesting a meeting spelt out the events to date. A copy of this letter is attached.
- 2.2. Yesterday, 23 September 1991, a second VAT Summit was held. It was attended by 47 organisations including organisations which had not previously allied themselves with us. This makes a total of 104 organisations now supporting our initiative.
- 2.3. The Summit heard reports of the upsurge of support in all sectors of the public for the campaign.
- 2.4. The Summit unanimously rejected as inadequate the amendments made by the Minister of Finance at a meeting between the Co-ordinating Committee on vAT and himself on 17 September 1991. Instead the meeting re-affirmed their support for the proposals adopted at the first VAT Summit on 22nd August. Section 3 (below) lists our present proposals to resolve the VAT dispute.

3. Proposals to resolve the VAT dispute

- 3.1 The Summit supported the view of the Co-ordinating Committee, based on the opinion of our Expert Group, that a postponement of all or part of VAT would be the best solution to allow a substantive process of negotiation to resolve the shortcomings of VAT.
- 3.2 The following is a summary of our demands to address these shortcomings:
- 3.2.1. Zero-rating of the following foods: Fresh meat, poultry, fresh vegetables, fresh fruit, legumes (dried, canned or fresh), fresh milk and powdered milk, grain and grain products, cooking oil and tinned fish. This list has been provided to us by nutritional experts.
- 3.2.2. Zero-rating of scheduled medicines and exemptions on medical services.
- 3.2.3. Zero-rating of water and electricity.
- 3.2.4. Negotiation of poverty relief programmes.
- 3.2.5. Measures to assist small business to overcome the problems created by VAT.
- 3.2.6. Stronger controls against price abuse.

Barend's cle stick packa

By CURT VON KEYSERLINGK

THE GOVERNMENT painted itself into a corner that forced last-minute changes to Vat this week, say businessmen.

"It's crisis management," says a business leader, who asks not to be named.

"Although the International Monetary Fund recommended 13% Vat, the Government was warned that anything over 10% would anything over 10% would clause political problems."

Ernst & Young tax partner David Clegg says: "Given the Cartine of the Comment was warned that they are not reduced. SA will remain relatively unattractive for both foreign and

decision to go with 12%, the Government should have coupled publication of this figure with an announcement of huge projects to help the

"The relief measures announced beforehand were not enough." Business Times has learnt

Business Times has learnt that Finance Minister Barend du Plessis decided to reduce Vat from 12% to 10% as late as last Sunday. He
worked into the night to draft
the revised Vat structure.

It received Cabinet approval on Wednesday shortly
bafora being announced.

before being announced.

The result is a package that economists say will hinder economic growth.

Fuel

Aubrey Dickman, honorary professor of economics at Wits Business School, says: "The amendments were probably necessary to meet popular opinions and political demands, but they do not help tax reform and long-term growth." term growth.

"They merely defer the in-evitable. People may feel they have won this round against the Government, but concessions made now will have to be paid for by painful adjustments in the future."

adjustments in the future."

He considers the plan to recover revenue lost through the lower Vat rate by raising the fuel tax to be a retrogressive step because it negates. Vat's cost-containing effects. Because fuel tax is not rebateable, its increased cost will cascade through all businesses whose costs are affected by the price of petrol and diesel. This is so to a lesser extent as a result of and diesel. This is so to a lesser extent as a result of increased excise duties.

"I accept that there should be a tay on fuel."

be a tax on fuel. But a higher

be a tax on ruel. But a higher fuel tax is very much second best to higher Vat. "Reducing the Vat rate will also increase the Gov-ernment's deficit which has inflationary implications and could delay the reduction of

nominal interest rates.
"Mr Du Plessis says the lower Vat rate could delay the reduction of corporate tax and the top marginal in-come rate to 40% which the Government hoped to achieve in the next three

"Our effective company and personal tax rates are

they are not reduced. SA will remain relatively unattractive for both foreign and domestic investment."

Rand Merchant Bank economist Rudolph Gouws says: "Ideally, the Government should not have compromised on Vat. However it had no exite but reever, it had no option but to take account of political realities.

Professor Dickman says of Professor Dickman says of the claim that Vat takes money from consumers and puts it in the pocket of busi-ness: "This does not sound very good, but we must re-member that the business sector is the key to the coun-try's conomic survival.

sector is the key to the country's economic survival.
"If we do not have investment we will have no new jobs."

Professor Dickman says
Vat is a vital element of the
process of transition, courageously embarked on some
years ago, and the additional economic restructuring needed to make industry

needed to make industry more competitive.

A sound Vat system will allow for the reduction of company taxes. This will permit a phased reduction of import tariffs as SA manufacturers will be better able to compete with foreign producers who pay low company taxes.

This, in turn, will enable them to sell at more competi-tive prices in both domestic and foreign markets.

Boycotts

It will also reduce the need for costly export subsidies, financed by the taxpayer, which are in any event unacceptable in terms of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Gatt).

Another acconomist says

and Trade (Gatt).

Another economist says one advantage of the Vat concessions is that they will increase revenue from those blacks who escape their share of tax burden through rent and electricity boycotts.

From now on they will pay higher excise taxes on such things as television sets cira-

things as television sets, cigarettes and beer, more than 85% of which is drunk by

Black taxi operators, who

Black taxi operators, who do not receive State subsidies, will pay more for petrol.

Mr Du Plessis said at his news conference that increased excise duties could not be called a burden on the very poor because "those who cannot afford to buy food certainly cannot afford these." certainly cannot afford these



AUBREY DICKMAN: The worst merely deferred by the concessions

Sacob pleads for consumer

Business Times Reporter

THE SA Chamber of Business (Sacob) has appealed to business to pass the benefits of VAT to custom-

"Business is under the pub-lic microscope on its role in Vat. Competition must be seen to work," says the country's largest employer organi-sation in a four-point pro-gramme for business.

gramme for business.

The call comes amid renewed claims that suppliers and retailers have increased prices ahead of the new tax.

Louise Tager, head of the Government-appointed watchdog body Vatwatch, says that in recent months a wide range of post-Vat price increases have been announced on products and services currently exempt from GST.

They range from short-term insurance and airfares to theatre season tickets.

Professor Tager appeals to business to calculate post-Vat prices again and to take into account the cost benefits that will result from Vat,

"If business uses the immi-nent introduction of Vat alone as a reason for increasing prices it will be a severe blow to attempts to curb inflation." Sacob says capital interme-diate goods have been

diate goods have been exempted from Vat in the interests of economic growth, job creation and international competitivenes

The cost savings will take time to permeate through the system, depending of the rate at which investment decisions

at which investment decisions are made. Compliance costs are also high.

General price increases also make it unlikely that the full cost savings can be passed to consumers.

passed to consumers.
"But industry and commerce should be seen to be identified with tangible benefits from the implementation

of Vat."

The rate cut to 10% can also be included in constructive marketing strategies, says Sacob.

Renege

The organisation also The organisation also warns business that failure to register with the Receiver of Revenue can lead to higher costs and the inability toclaim credits.

Companies must ensure

Companies must ensure they are geared to handle Vat before September 30.
Sacob says businessmen should "take every opportunity to urge Government not to renege on its commitment" to lower personal and company tax.

company tax.
"Unless Vat is eventually supported by personal and corporate tax relief, economic performance will continue to be adversely affected. "Direct taxation is now the

Achilles' heel of tax reform.

Tax dodge COMMENT

IT IS no way to introduce a new tax. But perhaps we should spare some sympathy for Finance Minister Barend du Plessis. The government's dirty tricks spending have put him under tremendous clamour over VAT and the row over pressure, so there are grounds for excusing an unsure political touch

This week's VAT decisions certainly bear the hallmarks of crisis management and of some lack of sensitivity to the political dynamics a year ago that Du Plessis and his Cabinet colleagues decided we were to have VAT, and that was to be the of today's South Africa. It was over end of the story.

politicking which might have prevented opposition groups from publicity participating with government in tax planning. The realistic response to approaches blocked by the old regime, it doesn't work like that any longer. These days, consensus is all important. It's no good sus is all important. It's no good blaming the politicking of extraparliamentary groups when VAT was being formulated last year sponse to approaches blocked by public posturing would have been private approaches to opponents. In any case, Du Plessis was distracted by his accession to his party's Transvaal leadership and last That might have been fine under

organised business and the other interest groups it consulted advice that the initial rate be no higher than 10%, that social exemptions or zero-rates be applied and wo on or zero-rates be applied and so on Instead it almost went along with the IMF, which suggested 13% and Government was given timeous and politically realistic advice by year's events.

the present relaxations Cutting the proposed initial rate to 10% could take some of the wind out of Coga-This is all water under the bridge and, on the whole, critics of the original VAT proporats will support tu's sails and leave employers less charitably inclined towards the union federation's call for compen satory pay increases.

surprising The paper has already reneged on its pledge to cut the budget deficit to 3% of GDP and to of the proposals to make good any shortfall in government's VAT hau!. The National Party's election pledge of lower personal and cor-On the other hand, business is unlikely to be impressed with some porate tax rates is about to be broken Du Plessis warms That's not continue with privatisation.

fixed capital investment — the very spending VAT was intended to en-courage and the very spending our depressed economy needs. Suppages in income tax cuts will influence business decisions on

any great flight of the pagination.
Again it is symptom
fix of crisis management
Everyone acknowledges that the goods, cigarettes and liquor display Nor does the decision to hike fuel prices and excise duties on "luxury'

next chance comes with his Brodger in March Between now and then we would be advised to do some permit-cal tence mending by consulting more major players about the counneed for urgency outweighed main other considerations. But once the dust has settled, some calmer exci-sions need to be taken. Du Plemis' iry's financial give and take.

that Finance Minister

Barend du Plessis' announcement on VAT on
Wednesday adequately addresses all the problems associated
with the tax
with the tax
whetherfore stand by our position
that the Department of Planace
needs to positione the implementation date of VAT. We are prepared to
enter into negotiations as a matter of
urgery with a view to completing
them as rapidly as possible. A process of negotiations is with the parties are seriously committed to
reaching agreement is the only offective way of dealing with conflict.

Du Plessis has argued that the
costs of positioning the implementation date of VAT will be too high
However, we believe that the costs of
social and indexiral conflict if the
government insists on parrauing its
present course, may be far higher.

The Minister and his department have failed properly to regotate or even consult in several respects. Or ganisations have not been privy to the calculations upon which the VAT rate was set. The revenue targets have not been prior or to be the part of the par

has been now we do not know on what bast the 18% figure was arrived at. It seems that the recommendations of the many organizations to Vateon were not beneded. The only imput which was taken seriously was flab! It IMF which is not as familiar if the IMF which is not as familiar if the IMF which is not as familiar if the South Affersan conditions as the White organizations.

In recent weeks, as the opposition to VAT has mounted, the Misister has still been reluctant to commit property. Following our meeting with him on aday 16 at which he undertook to commit with Consta, we were unable to obtain a reply to numerous fast and phone calls for several weeks.

Even now till Cabinet's response to an attempting undertring and pregently consulting undertrining and undertrining under the property of the

VAT national disaster' prevent Satu W talks

JAY NAIDOO

nouncement was scheduled for August 23, but was hastily reorganised in an attempt, we believe, to pre-empt the decisions of the VAT summit held yesterday.

It is only as a result of increasing public pressure that the Departments of Finance and National Health have come forward this week with a series of insusance to address the abortcomings of VAT However, these responses are rusked, poorly thought out and inadequate They are a thinky diagnised attempt to present a thinky diagnised attempt to present them and negotiations. They are likely to lead to more conflict, not less.

Items previously exempt or cluded from GST will be taxed.

We have several objections to the review VAT system. We continue to believe that the rate is too high. The Housewiver League recently calculated that the rate would need to be set at 5% on all groceries to bring in the same amount of revene as the present 13%. GST increasing the price of period and diesel will only worsen the problem.

In the studies we have commishave given a great deal more consideration to the impact of VAT on the

poor, the unemployed and other disadvantaged group. There have been
differential rates, with lower or
zero-rating of essential commodities
and services and a higher rate for
luxuries. The SA government is fond
of quoting the overneas experience of
lexit, but appears to be ignoring its
lessons.

flationary effect of VAT will only be short term, as the government is trying to suggest. Futhermore, even a short-term rise in inflation will be disastrous in the present climate. There is no guarantee that the in-

We are also concerned that VAT will be abused by the commercial sector to raise prices. We do not believe that Vatwatch alone is an adequate safeguard in other countries far-reaching measures have had to be introduced to prevent pricerises during the implementation stage. Other countries have more developed mechanisms and organisations to safeguard the consumer.

medicines, medical services, sich pay contributions, water and electricity. The addition of tax on these items will fundamentally affect the living standards of the unemployed, aged and lower-paid workers.

hese include basic

especially for the small business sector, will be huge. These will inevitiably be passed on to the public In other countries provisions have been made to a sasist small business. The amount of poverty relief The costs of administering VAT

We support the view of the health sector that VAT on medicines and mickal services is inmoral. The partial exemptions associated on Wednesday are not good enough.

granted by the government remains inadequate and there has not been proper thought or consultation on the

It has been calculated that a 12% VAT rate could increase the inflation rate by about 2,5 percentage points. While figures still need to be estab-

lished about the inflationary effect of a 10% VAT rate, the petrol and diesel price increases announced on Wednesday will also be inflationary.

any population to unpopular targety advice which Margaret Thatcher would give them for free. We b-likeve that opposition to VAT from the man in the street cuts across all recial and other barriers, even after the latest announcements. This is 0, position which the government igneres at its peril.

I. Maidoo is Cosatu's general secre-tary. This article is based on Cojas-tu's submissions to yesterday's VAT summit.

mechanisms to distribute it Without carefully considered programmes and the participation of the affected communities and organisations, poverly relief will not achieve its objective.

to introduce poverty relief while at the same time removing autaided on basic staple foods such as maise and bread. Further, the targeted groups for poverty relief are the "indigest". This effectively excludes the lower paid worker, who will therefore not benefit from these programmes. It also does not make much sens

It is not too late for the government to reconsider its position. Even after the government has adopted such a high-handed approach, we are prepared to enter into genuine negotiations to resolve the conflict.

Unless we can reach consensus we will be facing a national disaster. There will be a decline in the standard of living for all, and for those not protected against cost of living increases, starvation will stare them in the face.

ing government abuse of Lapayers movey, together with the fact that the majority of the people in SA are taxed without representation, has already created widespread anger If tax changes are introduced without the widest possible consultation and consent, helightened conflet could peopardise the transition process in its current delicate phase. he inkathagate scandal involv

Furthermore, government should not underestimate the sensit vity of

osatu march in two cities against VAT

By Naomi Kisch and Sapa

the other to the Law and Order Minister, Mr Her-

There was a strong police and traffic police

nus Kriel

sence along the mar

TENSOF THOO.

In Bloemfontein, about

the violence

ched to police headquar

rers Street. The march

crowd dispersed shorth

the government goes added fax at the end of nesburg and Blocmthreatening to strike if SANDS of supporters (Inions (Cosatu) marched through Johanyesterday. the Congress of South African Trade value, Ę

Marchers singing free-dom songs, bore banners

aring slogans such as

building ma

Don't tax

where Covatus da One was addressed to the Finance Minister. Mr Barend du Plessis, and verged on John Vorster retary, Mr Sam Shiloa. presented two memoran In Johannesburg, the bulk of the marchers con general this month assistant

Plessis, listen to us or face The regional secretary the implementation of basic foodstuffs" and "Du of Cosatu's Witwaters rand branch, Mr Amos Masondo said later the memoranda were on two the Black community and main issues violence national disaster

Not included

through the Coordinat

there were no incidents

nid be subsidised by the State for at least a year. The basic toodstuffs to be subsidised are samp SAPA report on Finance Minister Barend du Plessis meeting with the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT incorrectly stated that crushed wheat (stampmielies), crushed maize or mealic rice (mid The basic

considered, depending on their availability Crushed wheat is not included. Sapa

They say inflation will increase by three to four percent and the govern ment has provided no evidence of cost benefits fil terms to the consumer. have recently stepped up layed to give them time to ing Committee on VAT calls for the implementa-tion of VAT to be denegotiate a better deal. Post and phone costs VAT price hikė ruis) and milk prowder. abadies on dried beans and lentils could still be 101n

Telkom SA is to increase telephone rentals by R2 to R26 a month for tariffs will inwas recessary to defray the effect of the introduc-tion of VAT on these sercrease by an average of al, Mr Johan de Villiers. POST and Telecom e-added tax.

hese services are cur

tion fee for telephones will increase from R155 to phone calls will not be adtelephone call charge R170 The tariff for paywill increase from 15c connections and R27

concessionary tariffs that amply to social and certain

I the monthly rental m R18 to R19,60. e from R25 to R27

cel of the would be in creased from R2.50 to anced that postage on The Post Office has an increase from 25c to 27c while the tariff for a par ordinary letter wo



which

plan the

A large police contingent kept a close watch on proceedings, but

Frack Unions (Nactu), to

would meet its rival. National Council of

neral strike

CAPE TOWN. - Oppo

It was clear that the producers, manufacturers threed on September 30 to ind retailers.

The Conservative Party spokesman on finance, Mr Casper Uys, said the public was "totally conwhile the econ

The Democratic Party's unnecessarily inefficient spokesman on consumer affairs. Mr Jasper Walsh

nom the start to VAT ervices and prescrib

Uys asked how the

me installation fee for

jected, very late in the day, the Minister received delegations from them and listened to their argu slammed by opposition Confusion over VAT

ons and deletions to

"We still say he

her delaying in introduc-

to take adv were already

He found it strange that

when the CP and

to be welcomed as these would provide food reflet Mr Walsh said that,

18pc before long: VAT could rise to

piecemeal increases in VAT until it reaches up to 18 percent? partment of Finance tects of GS1 vesterday said it would "not be fong before we see and one of the archi-A FORMFR top-ranking of the De-

Dr Frits Berkhout, a state appeared to have made a "blunder" in its retired former director of internal economy in the department, claimed the

aheady found

Using official Central estimates of VA1 receipts shortfall of between R5 billion and R7 billion. serve Bank figures, he said it could be shown that the state was "over-Statistics Services and Re

of an income of R21.5 billion from VAT. Somewhere along the shooting" in its estimate

line an error of judgment has been made in cater-lating VAT revenues, and my prediction is that it will not be long before we een massive increases in the tax in line with the VAT rates of the richer western Furopean counrries," he said.
"By now, the govern-

known soft soaping ap-proach." is a well ment's salami policy slice at a time

numbers of papa-and-mamma shops. he said.

try's politicians did not the exemptions granted in seem to have an inkling the past 10 years and that the VAT system — streamlining the Sales and the consulting on between seller and bureau set up by him as a manipulations and collu

ex-officia

over serious foopholes in

A much better solution

line to support propagan-da for party-political mocause it jayed them from "cleaning up the CST mess by taking back Others, said Dr Berk-Leakages in the GST on politicians who had let themselves be influenced for personal and political gain, or by "pure stupidi-iy", to create for manipunout, should be blamed ators a system in which it ion to R7 billion in GST And, he said, the coun the VAT system

Business urges Barend to go ahead With VAT date

By Paula Fray Consumer Reporter

proach African Chamber of I was far from the Business has urged the truth to advertise and ex. Minister of Finance not plain that VAT was to postpone the introductive plain that VAT was to postpone the introductive plain the heat tax from the country. VAT comes into effect and the set in prevents of September 30. On the eve of country

ment in the implementa-tion of VAT would exac-erbate the current poor business conditions and TAI Prest, it prevents on September 30.

some of the leakages. The Congress of South
some of the leakages. African Trade Unions
and by Black traders. African Trade Unions
and by Black traders. system until effective negotiations have taken place on the tax. streets tomorrow to ur

delay the start of any new economic upturn. "This could, in turn.

Pickets were held at the Vereeniging and

/AT said the pickets vould continue until Sepember 30, the date when

business not to re

nediate postponement of if the government does not negotiate the more contentious aspects of

nd welfare, service sic necessities and odstwffs."

Mr Mukadam said it vas recorded that if the

does not heed the call to



Doctors threaten mass

action over VAT day, had unanimously de-cided to demand the im-

representative body of doctors who dispense their own medicines

The society's co-ordinator. Mr Fazel Mukadam, said in Pretoria that a meeting of 2 organisations, hosted by the society in Durhan on Wednes-

held on the same day as a similar meeting in Cape Perm of trades unions and community organisayesterday warmed of join-ing in mass action if the Povernment does not suspend VAT.

Barend gives VAT Critical

A Bloemfontein phabmacy using better the less by 35%. The case of the prices of heedache tables by 35%, average price increase for his 50% average price increase price at the soft of his 50% average price increase price increase botto of maheading advertising suggesting it was better to "bay now and avoid VAT price increases of Charman Listen Fager said concerns amerer; includance to use it as a reason to increase and the said price increases for concern. See and Valley has bollowing See and Valley has bollowing See and Valley increases. Vatwatch reports jarge, widespread price hikes

VATWATCH is receiving reports of cretain groceries, municipal ces, boilday accommodation and pharmaceutical products in the run-up to VAT's introduction. Most alaurant are reported to variety by and 57% by leading appermarket chains during the last week of Angust. The biggest price increases were reported in certain weahing were reported in certain weahing prowders. Pregistic increases were reported in certain weahing prowders. Pregistic increases were reported in certain weahing prowders. Presided again during the first week of September 18 at other sectors also came under relicited again during the first week of September 18 at other sectors also came under itse Consumers queried higher municipal fees, which were reported to day accommodation by 33% and pharmaceutical products by 41%.

They reported several intences of shopkeepers charging VAT in August, as and charging obth GST and VAT at the same time.

opinions, a supermarket chains were criticised again during the first week of September of Septe

In one case, a butcher explained be had begun charging W/T to "let people get used to the idea and alleviate the short of September 30". In another, a dentiti war reported as have ing charged a Ride "VAT deposit". Also reported were several cases of shookeepers blaming VAT for sudden and exceptionally high price than in the several case of shookeepers blaming VAT for sudden and exceptionally high price for example.

Generally, business was co-cataine and willing to review pric gections. Cases of miseding ad-riting were handed over to the

The control of the part of the major role of the THE informal trading sector's suslained growth should not be significantly affected by the imposition of
VAT according to business consultants Perry and Asociates
Sentor consultant yesterds that conventional wishom was that GST existon
had sectilized growth in the informal sector — primarily among
hawkers and spara shops.
If was also believed that the wholesale sector had benefited indirectly,
but that under the loophole free VAT
system the opposite would apply
However, domination of the wholesale sector by large, reputable companies had an in-bullt policing effect
because these companies charged
GST unless customers produced GST
certificates. This made it unlikely
that GST evasion at the informal retall level had been significant.
Reas said the effect of VAT would
therefore only temperarily slow

Chartee, services of many of the conditions of t

Cosatu slammed

THE government the services with Costs over the imperent with Costs over the imperent with Costs over the imperent which is the government of the service of the service of the costs over the political to imperent the imperent the political to imperent

Scams

In the two weeks up to prowders (37 percent up)

d. September 4. VA1

wALCH received 631 to fember the supermarket

parts. from consumers,
than a unival price in addition consumers,
alarm at univalid price in queried higher maniquel
imminent introduction of ecs (up by an average 25

VA1

percent, balled a commercy comin the last week of Anin the last week of A

ucts (41 percent)
consumers had report
ed that a school unforms
dealer claimed VAT had
execvisited his 80 percent price increase, and
that a short-term insur-TO PAGE 2

Consumers had see to rought to that a Bloom of fontein plantmacy's explay anation that VAT and if a CST had to be paid when the price of the price

Govt is on collision course with Cosatu

A Kempton Park submember a manager hamed his 50 percent average price hike on "people from VAT" who, he said, "came and put VAT price suites on" and a Vybeid supermarket increased prices using from 10 percent to 45 percent.

VATWATET artists range ing from 10 percent to 45 percent.

VATWATET destrained by percent of 45 percent.

VATWATET destrained by percent of 45 percent.

VATWATET destrained by percent of 50 percent. Mr Coleman said the Co-confinating Committee on VAT had tried to go through the whole pro-cess of negotiation with the government on the question of VAT through VAT. It is going ahead with it despite growing resistance.

At its last meeting with the government, the committee proposed the introduction of a six-month intransitional period where plassic food, meeting and services, efectric but and a services, efectric in an and water be zero of rated. This was rejected by the government.

She found consumers' inadequate knowledge of VAT and attempts to blame \(\frac{\cap{A}}{\cap{A}} \) To ingreases

By Carol Hills
VATWATCH yesterday revealed that consumers countrywide were being exploited A HRIAKINOWN in consensus during negotiations on value added tax between the Finance Ministry and consumer groups could have a ripple effect on negotiations. African National Congress secretary-general and years secretary-general and years secretary-general and years incomprehensishe that the Finance Ministry could have sought confrontation on VAT, when so many people had argued that a socio-conconfrontation on VAT, when so many people had argued that a socio-conmore consensus in South
Africa could greatly facilities the negotiations con-

"It is reasonable to assume that Mr (Barend) and Peess taxe whroughout the VAT agolisticos that a breakdown would have a rippe effect on the entire process."

Mr Ramaphosa said it was improper for the Minister to inside the matter insiser to inside the matter historial by the insistence that the Minister to inside the matter of the Minister to inside the matter.

The Minister to inside the matter of the Minister to inside the matter of the Minister to inside the Minister to the Mini

fundamental objections to the overhauling of the tax system on the eve of major constitutional ne-

She urged the public not to gullibly accope the excuse that VAT was appointed for price hikes and said VAT, at 10 ger-**VAT rip-offs**

ance company had anunoneed premiums would
rise by 44 percent in October because of VAT.
An increase in holday
flat rentals in Durban and
Hermanus of up to 29
Hermanus of up to 29
VAT. and a Reef municipality spokesman blamed

This could take the form of "autive resistance" such as strikes, work stappages, general stayaways and mass mardes.

"We believe the gov-rument hasn't thought

tu and other members of the Co-ordinating Com-mittee on VAT taking ac-tion.

Enhance

"But it must be remember to the limits in the limits of the lim

Enhance

ENPRING THE STATE THE STAT

government's inflexibility and determination to in-troduce VAT on Septem-ber 30 could lead to Cota-

Mally Lipped

with massive increases unjustifiably attributed S to VAT, as well as its V early and improper im- P plementation.

gust, consumers, com-planted of precincrases. By the country's main six-permarket, chains, rang-ing from 30 percent to 41 percent. Affected prod-nets, included breaklast-octs (22) percent up), salt danks (49 percent up) and certain washing

VAT for a 57 percent hike in electricity and water fees. FROM PAGE 1

"In the long run, VAT ought either to bring prices down, or at least arrest the rate of price increases of recent years."

Prof Tager said consumers and the business
sector had to understand
that VAT stoud and the little of the borne by business
and said VATs influence
input its credit concept
would lead to a reflection
in businesses production
markering and other opcrating costs.

Businesses had genorally been co-operative and willing to review pricing decisions.

Misleading advertisements, suggesting it was better to "buy now and awid UAT price in-creases," which could not be resolved by VAT-WATCH, had been referred to the Advertising Standards Authority.

Housewives,

Honewice: League spokesman, Mrs Shela Lord, said it was the con-sumer's responsibility to ensure he was not being ripped off. She urged consumers to She urged consumers to shoply around and up kep

GOVERNMENT REVENUE: South Africans are paying too much, according to worldwide trends, reports REG RUMNEY

in South Africa, according to South HERE is little scope to increase taxes African Fiscal Think Tank chairman Marius van Blerck

The reason, Van Blerck remarks in a ered at a seminar this week, is that South Africa is effectively one of the most highly taxed napaper on international tax trends delivtions in the world in all categories of tax, with

Enough already

Van Blerck looks at both the overall tax bur-Fund, SA Reserve Bank and Receiver of Rever den and the distribution of tax in South Africa International Monetary the notable exception of social security taxes. and abroad, using nue statistics

The overall tax burden is measured by taking the amount of tax central government receives as a percentage of the measure of national activity ty. gross domestic product (GDP)

as a percent of GDP was 24,6 percent in 1987
— up from 21,4 percent in 1975. In South Africa, central government revenue

The corresponding average for industrialized countries in 1987 was 27,4 percent; the figure for developing countries in Africa was 2 rereent.

industrialised country, though it is ahead of South Africa is more of a developing than many other African states.

South Africa and the rest of the world in the are Even more extreme is the disparity between as of direct tax on income, profit and capital

In South Africa in 1987 central government got 51,2 percent of its tax from this source.

The average for the world was 37,2 percent.

NOW YOU CAN GET

urning to the distribution of tax, Van Blerck expands on the shift in the tax burden from comhigher economic growth. the high direct tax Africa of a capital

This shift, he say, needs to be examined in vanies to individuals. context.

The for raising taxes? Van

nied by a subha combined bur-

ve to be

in only happen if there is

Blerck argues So, what scor

ternal factors, namely the softening of a wide range of mineral prices since 1985 which has Firstly, part of the shift has resulted from exseen the profitability of the mining sector decline dramatically.

burden in South Africa is, relative to the individual burden, still high by OECD standards ... in 1987 in the OECD countries personal tax gener-"Secondly, despite the shift, the corporate tax ited on average four times as much as corporate

Two-tier VAT system

THE government should not have dropped the Value-Added Tax rate to 10 percent.

Instead it should raise the rate to 15 percent and tax a wide range of basic foodstuffs at a spe-This is the simple solution, according to cial lower rate of about 5 percent.

Marius Van Blerck, to the VAT conundrum,

Here's a value-for-money subscription option for our overseas readers and

A 12-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

AND SAVE UP TO R250

a great opportunity for those wishing to send The Weekly Mail as a gift to

family and friends in foreign countries.

be airmailed ALL issues of The Weekly Mail for that month in a single batch.

It's a simple system: On the last Friday of each month the subscriber will

The savings we are able to achieve on handling and postages are passed

FUROPE UK ISRAFI ANDI ATIN AMFRICA: R350.00

The Monthly Mail service costs:

on directly to subscribers.

It is also the fairly widespread practice adopted in other countries.

on its effect on basic foodstuffs.

"There is every likelihood that this system will generate VAT revenues at least 40 percent higher than our current system."

of tax reform, reducing the corporate tax rate to Van Blerck reckons that removing problems with VAT is essential for another important part

ax; in South Africa in 1987 personal tax only generated about 50 percent more than corporate South Africa is most out of line with most other countries when it comes to social security taxes - basically a form of compulsory national

In South Africa social security tax means esand stood at two percent of central government sentially the Unemployment Insurance Fund revenue compared with the world total of 28,

South Africa's social security tax figure is close to the average for developing countries in reloped than most countries on the continent, it should arguably have a higher proportion of Africa, at 1,8 percent. But since it is better de-

to 40,36 percent in 1990. Of those countries, 13 centage points and only three have raised their rates by five points or more. dom. The average rate of corporate tax in those countries dropped from 45,80 percent in 1980 have dropped their rates by more than 10 per-Van Blerck also surveyed tax trends between 980 and 1990 in 40 countries chosen at ran

ally from 1980 to ual tax in the world ould push the aver-1992, says Van to 47.77 percent he average rate of indid their rates by mon e. raised individua 55 point reduction

th indicates the exlucing its rate to 50 60 percent in 1980 0 and of these, one dual tax reforem * surveyed impos at in 1980) " out only four

nswer

wernment has expressed it doubt that it can continue the process of reducing the corporate tax rate from its present 48 percent, after cutting it from 50 percent earlier this year. Hence his solution

ductions in the last decade, resulting in an in-Africa has seen a systematic removal of tax de- 🛣 In accordant with worldwide trends, South since most opposition to VAT tends to focus on South African Fiscal Think Tank chairman

"However, at the same time we have experienced an increase in corporate tax rates... This aberration could not have occurred at a worse and the softening of a wide range of mineral prices, and it has undoubtedly contributed to the time for South Africa, given the simultaneous sanctions campaign, the descent into inflation low rate of gross domestic fixed investment in the country since 1985.



crease in the tax base.

SA's tax burden:

Chain stores vow to pass on VAT savings

MAJOR retail chains and manufacturers yesterday made a public pledge to pass on to customers the cost benefits derived from VAT.

They also promised their pricing poli-

cies would fairly reflect these benefits.

In a separate statement, Woolworths announced it would subsidise until October 13

nounced it would subsidise until October 13
the prices of basic foodstuffs previously
exempt from GST.

The pledge by 17 companies, including
Pick 'n Pay. Checkers, Spar, Metro, Score,
Game, Fedfood, Premier Food Industries
and Unilever, arose from a meeting called
by Vatwatch last week and out of concern
that there would be huge price hikes following VAT's introduction.

Major companies were called to the price of the companies were called.

lowing VATs introduction.

Major companies were called on to adopt the pledge which urged suppliers to pass on to them any cost benefits, to pass these on to customers, to ensure pricing policies fairly reflected any VAT benefits, and to encourage others in the business

and to encourage others in the business community to adopt the pledge. Vatwatch's Prof Louise Tager said the pledge was a message aimed at both consumers and business in an attempt to make them aware of VAT savings.

"I am very concerned that the full implications of the system have not connected in the minds of the entire business section."

Tager pointed out that because of the savings businesses would enjoy, prices should not increase at all.

Some signatories said yesterday the ex-pected savings derived from VAT would be

Premier Food Industries MD Willem de Premier Food industries MD winefil de Kok said while his group subscribed fully to the pledge, it did not expect any signifi-cant savings to flow through following the introduction of VAT. He said Premier had done a straight

calculation on the effect of the introduc-tion of VAT on its food basket. With only brown bread and maize meal being VAT exempt there would be a 4.8% increase on

the price of the basket.

Fedfood MD Jan du Toit said his group would make every effort to keep the food prices as low as possible. However, he said the huge figures which had been mentioned in terms of savings on input tax were hypothetical, especially regarding the mass produced products where savings frequently were only a fraction of a cent. The first major group to announce it

frequently were only a fraction of a cent. The first major group to announce it would actively pass on VAT savings to customers was Woolworths.

Woolworths financial director Ray Schur said more than 200 basic food items which were free of GST would be subsidised by Woolworths, effectively keeping the prices at pre-VAT levels.

Meanwhile. Cosatu spokesman Neil Coleman said while the signatories' intentions were laudable, this meant the public had to real avoid the read faith and promises.

had to rely on the good faith and p

What was needed to prevent price abuse, Coleman said, was statutory enforceable

● Comment: Page 10

Doctors slam Govt over VA7

sive anti-VAT summit today, more than 300 angry doctors yesterday resolved to resist Value Added Tax on medical services and prescription medi-cines unless the Government zerorated them.

One of the possible strategies the doctors put forward was to refuse to collect VAT on their services or pay VAT for those services to the Government - a proposal they will put to the

Committee on VAT sum-Johannesburg today

The summit, of representatives from about 93 organisations, is meeting to formulate a plan of ac-tion against VAT which comes into effect at midnight on Sunday.

The dispensing practitioners also called on State President FW de Klerk to debate openly on prime time television the morality of introducing VAT on medical services and prescription medicines.

Finance (Mr Barend du Plessis) refuses to discuss the morality of the issue, perhaps the President perhaps the Presid will," one doctor said.

Dr Joe Maelane said doctors rejected "the serious blunder made by doctors so-called VAT experts who included health in the VAT net.

Western Cape chairman of the Dispensing Family
Pracutioners' Association
Dr R Rapiti said New
Zealand was the only
other country to apply
VAT on health. an act of sheer financial desperation." Rapiti said.

However, the desperate ones were blacks and poor

He predicted that VAT on medical services would lead to mass resignations from medical aid societies, the filling of overcrowded State hospitals and the demise of more medical aid soci-

"We are not opposed to VAT, we are just saying the way it is being implemented is not good," Rapiti said.

Marchers

hold up

ia/a/a/ traffic

Dispensing doctors to fight VAT

He believed in a si medical aid society

Mann's Dr Rep McGil-lis said his important understook to optime its representations in the lit-nesses, who had spit he would review this these

ver supported VAT on y medical services.

nisten, who am age would review they, tion in six months; the He safe Mann-red V/

DISPENSING practitioners have added their voice to protests against VAT on medical services, prescription medicines and essential foods. At a meeting held at a Jan Smuts Air-port hotel and attended by hundreds of doctors, the Dispensing Family Practitioners' Association resolved

Call on all members not to collect VAT or to pay VAT to the Receiver of

Revenue;

Call on the Medical Association of SA and the National Medical and

Dental Association and other bodies to make a similar call;

Call on the public not to pay VAT to

doctors:

□ Call on medical aid schemes not to pay the 8% in lieu of VAT to doctors;
□ If they do, to pay it into a trust fund established by the Dispensing Family Practitioners' Association.

A second motion called on President F W de Klerk to debate on television the morality of introducing VAT on medical services and prescription medicines. — Sapa.

By Peter Davies

Congress of South African Trade Unions supporters turned Johannesburg sity streams into a supplier, chaptstreets into a swaying chant-ing sea of humanity yesterday during a protest march to voice opposition to the Gev-ernment's implementation

ernment's implementation of VAT.

The march, which was peaceful and well organised, was marked by a heavy police presence and disrupted lunchtime traffic.

It began in Plein Street at noon and ended with the hand-ing over of two memoranda to the station commander at John Vorster Square, Colonel A J

One letter, addressed to the Minister of Law and Order called for a speedy, decisive end to township violence which Civic Association of Southern Transvaal general secretary Moses Mayekiso said was now

Moses Mayekiso said was now spilling over into the workplace.

The other letter, addressed to Finance Minister Barend du Plessis, registered the "poverty stricken and underprivileged workers' opposition" to the imiplementation of VAT.

Sam Shilowa, assistant general secretary of Cosatu, said the Government's insistence on implementing VAT would have a negative effect on the economy.

The secretary of Cosatu's Witwatersrand region, Amos Massado, said that if the Government failed to "reconsider its stance", Casatu would consider using the only power at its dispens.

steer using the only power at its dispensi.
"We don't have the power to vote the Government out. Our ealy sower is to withhold

letter."
Calourful banners turned the
City searce streets into a multicoiccide stage.
"Yeto VA!", "VAT on food
and water kills" and "VAT — a
national disaster" were some
of the messages supporters had
far the Government.

Militant doctors add fuel to VAT outcry

pensing practitioners yesterday added their voices to the outcry against the imposition of Value-added Tax on medical services, pres-cription medicines and ential foodstuffs.

At a militant meeting ort hotel and attended y hundreds of doctors. Dispensing Family ers' Association

· Call on all members not to collect VAT or to

Association of this call.

pay VAT to the Receiver of Revenue.

• Call on the Medical

South Africa (Masa) and the National Medical and Association (Namda) and other medical bodies to also make

Call on the public not to pay VAT to doc-

schemes not to pay the eight percent in lieu of VAT to doctors—

If the control of the control o do, to pay the eight per-cent into a trust fund escent into a trust fund es-tablished by the associa-

A second motion pass-ed called on President FW de Klerk to debate openity on prime time

medical services and prescription medicines.
"Since the Minister of

Finance refuses to discu the morality of the issue, perhaps the State Presi-dent will," one doctor

"We have had no guid-ance from the Medical Aid Association (Rams) or Masa on how to deal with Vat," said one senior doctor.

He held Rams and Masa responsible for the 'immorality of having to tax the patients who come

one the patients who come to our rooms.

"The Minister is taking Vat from a first world country and trying to apply it here. He has always said be in an amount of the country and trying to apply it here. He has always said be in an amount of the country and trying to apply the country and trying to apply the country and trying to a country and trying try pty it here. He has always said he is not prepared to debate the moral issue of Vat on medical services. Why?

He said lawyers would

never accept the "imposi-tion of tariffs forced on a by Rams as a scale of ben-

An Empangeni doctor said Masa had lost its clout and credibility. "I believe they should

be investigated by a com-

Deley VAT, says Cosatu

COSATU general secre tary Jay Nakdoo has insist on the Soweten/Radio Metro Talkhack Show ti the Government should de lay the implementation of tue Added Tax.

TAILIKIB:AICK

Naidoo said on Friday that the tax would cau massive social unheaval as it would anger many poor

He said Cosatu sup ported VAT in principle. However, the Government was being undemocratic in implementing the tax without broad consultation with

a representative spectrum of South Africans, Naidoo

He said epposition to the tax was composed of extremely divergent political parties and organisations including Cosatu and National Council of Trade

Naidoo said the tax only rved the narrow interes of big business. Moreover, the Government was merely implementing pro-posals by the International Monetary Fund. Naidoo threatened that

nus industrial ac-

Replying to Stanza's estion from Engerdale as to why the tax should not be tried out first and checked for effects, he said: "It is dangerous, the Government has a track record of abusing taxpayers

Patrick from Berea said the tax was unfair as it would adversely affect the

23/49/ T SEEMS safe to say that this week will see much more snarling and growing over the issue of the new Value Added Tax (VAT) due to be introduced at the end of the month.

Countu, it appears, is set to make VAT, and the wider issue of all taxation, a political battleground.

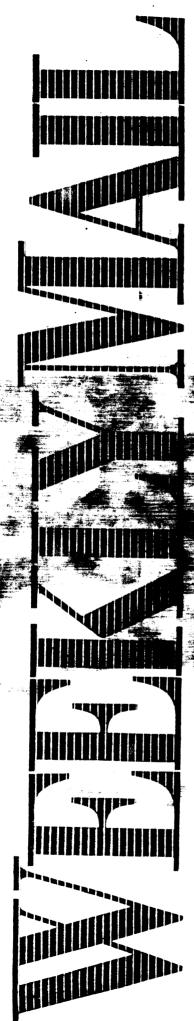
No taxation without representation, is

And indeed, there is much justice in that. For years, through income and various other forms of taxes, blacks have been paying significantly towards the income of the country without having any say at all in how it is run.

The tax revolt, if such a thing is coming. would of course be illegal and, for that reason, it must be handled with great delicacy and skill.

But it would also be a dramatic illustration of black impatience and of our desire that the old order should make way for the new without any delay.

The paper for a changing South Africa



olume 7, Number 37. September 20 to 26 1991

R2,20 (R1,95 + 25c GST) *Southern Africa: R2,2

aren

bodies have opposed the tax for months, but somehow, the issue never caught the popular imagination. Until this week, when thousands

NE week before VATday, the public has marched through the streets of several towns and suddenly reacted. Trade unions and other Cosatu threatened a national strike. For details of what opposition leaders describe as 'Barend du Plessis' Waterloo' and for discussions of the pros and cons of VAT see PAGES 3, 14 and 19



over the next few days, Barend du Piessis

VAT storm fuelled by Transnet shock rate hikes

storm over the governcontroversial ments value-added tax was fueiled by Transnet's shock announcement of rate hikes to the embattled South African economy

With the introduction (VAT from September 30. Fransnet announced increases in Spoornet rates of 3.9 percent, a net increase of XX percent in Portnet's rates and 9.7 percent for Petronet ser-

terday lashed out at the latest increases in railway and harbour rates saying the cost of transporting goods would further ag-

gravate spiratting infla-Damaging

Mr Albert Schuitmaker of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce said: "Any cost increases at present are damaging to the economy and fly in the face of government

rail transport was ticularly affect the West ern Cape is it is the most remote area from the PULL

Mr Schuitmaker said harbour increases in harbour charges would affect all imports.

"Export costs could also rise making South African products less competitive in world mar

Hikes in Petronet charges will particularly affect consumers

But once pusiness orga hisations established new cost structures and say ings were verified, it was hoped they would be passed on to the con-sumer, he said.

Mr Daan Kruger assistant director of the SA Consumer Council in Pretoria, said the increases would affect all goods transported by Transiet and the costs would in turn be passed onto the consumer

Worse off

THE Co-ordinating Com-

mittee on value-added tax

yesterday said it found

the government provided

no evidence that the cost

benefit would be passed on to the consumer, fol-lowing a report by its

working group.
The working group was

made up of members of

the Department of Fi-nance, business organisa-

tions, trade unions and

members nominated by

the co-ordinating commit-

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT has requested that the De-

partment of Finance zerorate food, medicines, medical services, electric-

ity and water, trade union

subscriptions and that amendments be made to

the VAT Act to avoid prejudice to small busi-

ness, that poverty relief

programmes must be ne-gotiated and that much

stronger control on abuse of the tax should be im-

ntended to lead to a re-

tee.

"The consumer is being confronted by a range of receases over a broad at and it looks as if the umer is going to be he was with GST.

However, he said it was heartening that Transnet had kept the increases to less than the full VAT rating of 10 percent.

The latest increase would not affect rail commuters.

Baillie. Chairman of the Cape Town branch of the Housewives League, said any increases in transport would have an adverse impact on the economy but expressed relief

Mr Ulrich Joubert, chief economist for Transnet, pointed out that not only were the new increases below the intended VAT rate but cost increases could be claimed back from the Receiver of Revenue, he

of the tax should be implemented.

The information provided by the working group indicated VAT was Only 15 percent of structuring of the econ-Transper were affected by GST. he

No evidence of VAT savings for public' tition in the manufactur-ing industry, but the coordinating committee said

> the expense of the poor H said the resructuring of the economy would cost about R6 billion in lost revenue to the gov-ernment with about R4 billion being made up by the consumer.

this would take place at

"From evidence pro-vided by the working group, it was clear that the poverty relief pro-gramme can not compensate for the effects of VAT on the pour," the statement said.

The committee charged that the government had provided no evidence that the cost benefits of VAT would filter through to the consumer

"In a recessionary simation with high inflation it seems likely that these benefits will instead be used to increase cor-porate profitability." the co-ordinating committee

It also charged that the implementation of VAT at the present rates to-gether with the fuel price

lation up by three to four percent. It said this increase would probably be higher for the poorest sec-

tions of the community.

Regarding the cost to business should VAT he postponed, the co-ordi-nating committee said it appeared this cost would mainly to the retail

The committee also found government and business had provided no evidence that there was substantial investment, both internal and exter-nal, awaiting the imple-mentation of VAT, and evidence that there was found these investments would depend on a much

wider range of factors.
It also found that business was not able to substantiate its claim there was a "damming up" of orders for capital equipment, leaving factories idle. The committee instead charged that a much wider range of fac-tors was involved.

The committee said it

was to meet and discuss their findings with Fifindings nance Minister Barend du Plessis today. - Sapa.

VAT in interests of economy, says Sacob

ANY postpia ment in Barend du Plessis not to the implantation of postpone the implementation of VAT. the implementation of value-added tax will exacerbate the current poor business conditof any special in the economy, Chamber of Business.

In a statement vester-

Sacob said any post-ponement could lead to a

sees conditions and the start the severe impact on employment levels.

There are clear indications that the will be a significant revival in the level of economic activity. in the economy when VA his introduced."

Furthermore Sacoh said the groune and public sectors had a saddy vested large sums in the new ax system and post-ponement would be "arr enormous national

Sacob also appealed to big business not to refrain from purchasing from smaller firms that were not registered as VAT and who would not therefore furnish VAT invoices.

The chamber said it vas in the interests of larger firms to assist smaller businesses with problems of VAT compliance and encourage the growth of small firm

abo indicated

allowing the crediting against output VAT of a national input tax on par-chases from non-registrial firms. The could in discussed with

The chairman of the Premier Group. Mr Peter Wrighton, said VAT would only inflict additional misery on the poor and unemployed.

necessary, especially for the introduction of a new

eral support," he said.

r Wrighton referred to the failure of the British poll tax system which was forced upon the British public with insuffi-

He said pressure from afford a similar



the authorities.

and unamployed.

The timing was particularly insensitive as the country in the threshold of the country of the tax system which requires

an infuriated British pub-lic resulted in a reversal at huge cost. "South Africa financial burden at this



Sweden's Conservative Party leader Mr CARL BILDT (left) and Liberal Party leader Mr BENGT WESTERBERG share a laugh as they meet after general elections in Stockholm. The Conservatives, the Liberals, the Centre Party and the Christian Democrats have combined to oust the Social Democrats after almost 60 years of domination by the Socialists

Manti-VAT pickets in Vaal Triangle

PICALLS were held yes-terday in Verceniging and Klerkadurp protesting against the implementa-tion of VAT.

The pickets, called for by the Western Transvaal regional of Cosatu, were held next to the offices of the Receiver of Revenue in the towns.

In a statement Conitu said the pickets would continue until September 30, the date when the controversial tax would he implemented.

Cosatu is demanding the postponement of the implementation of VAT until effective negotia-tions has taken place on the tax, and the zero-rat-ing of basic food stuffs, medicines, rent and elec-

Pickets and demonstra tions were also held at a shops and mines in the Western Transvani

According to the Cosatu statement, applications to hold demonstrations and pickets in Carleton-ville and Vanderbijlpark had been rejected by there had been no response from the councils of Parys and Lichtenburg. — Sape.

•11 . .1.

other population groups. This brought blacks into the unified taxation system together with resulted in one-man, one-taxpay er, but excluded the more eager ly awaited one-man, one-vote.

tax becomes payable has been raised, excluding from tax liability the majority of black wage-earners. The motives for this are mixed—iffeluding administrative problems, ation without representation", this did not lead to a tax revolt. The reason may have been that blacks were integrated into the system to a Despite a public outery of "No tax fluinimum level of income at which political considerations, and possibly limited extent only. Each year the

income tax net; reduction of estate the exemption of dividends from the duffy and donation tax; separate taxrtion of husband and wife: reduction its main recommendations included of corporate and individual income tax rates; and movement from direct Colricidentally, the Margo Com mission was also established in 1984 to indirect taxation.

almost separated husband and wife in the tax formula; begun gradually reducing corporate and individual tax rates; and moving from direct to indirect tax by introducing a more tax on dividends; reduced estate duty and donation tax to 15%, in response government has abolproadly based indirect tax — VAT his has delighted rich people free dividend cheques. But what was in it for the poor? who galloped to the bank with tax-

and plans to implement it were introduction of comprehensive business tax. It failed to win acceptance Margo also recommended the

with the scrapping of comprehensive business tax practically all the One was inclined to expect that major recommendations of the Margo Commission would became de-

Instead, government opted for the second choice — broadly based VAT. unct. But this was not to be.

VAT entered into the SA economic structure via the back door, so to speak. Now it has become a controversial tax system. Many people voters and voteless — are expressing anger at the way VAT is to be implemented at the end of the month. The central issues are VAT on foodstuffs

ressive system position tuel

MATSHERU MATSHE

Sixth, if government is that hard-pressed to introduce VAT, it should at least negotiate its implementation. Had Du Plessis swallowed his political pride and consulted property with representatives of the misses, he could have given VAT a much wider, political credibility and won acceptance for it. But, by going it alone, he missed the chance.

All this shows that the roof of the

problem we now face with VAT is much older and deeper than the in-

roduction of VAT itself

follow in a past-apartheid era. Further, black people need to begin to see a direct link between the taxes they pay and the application of those funds in the direct development of

their communities.

stitutional negotiations are about to start. The belief is that government is trying to pre-empt any new tax policy that a new government may

> medicines and other goods and services that will affect the poor.

The government's reduction of the VAT rate from 12% to 10% has not helped much. Many people believe Finance Minister Barend du Plessis made a mistake by increasing the fuel price when reducing the VAT

Now a visible resistance to VAT in particular, especially on the part of the voteless community, is growing. The state is finding it difficult to

from the black business community 100. For example, black businessmen secure a satisfactory tax obedience ployees' wages, and they are also refuse to deduct tax from their emreluctant to register for VAT.

This culture of tax resistance and lack of obedience to the law does not exist in a vacuum. It is the result of the country's political and economic history

for a start, tax, and VAT in par-for a start, tax, and value political ticular, is perceived with a political eye. The issue is you cannot tax peowith democratic principles. Secondly, a direct relationship is ple without giving them the vote as ment of any taxes as inconsistent well. Therefore blacks view the pay-

perceived in the relationship between the payment of tax and the utilisation of tax monies.

Many black people perceive that the tax they pay is being used by the government to buy guns and other for the furtherance of the apartheid system. They also feel there is no dangerous weapons to kill them and ink between tax and their interests. The Inkathagate scandal has wors

gressive tax structure,

Trates can be a demotivating thefor to increased productivity and output. However, for the sake of redressing I agree that excessive income tax the economic imbalance in favour of the poor, greater reliance should be grade on direct rather than indirect

place in SA's economic structure. tax could be phased out over, say, a breathing space. Wealthy taxpayers must accept this, not as revenge for the years of oppression but as a "welhave indirect taxes at all. They have period of five to 10 years so as to give the voteless, poor majority some

The fifth perception is that government cannot be seen to be introducing new and major economic

ened this perception of the being ince more numerous, VAT is being as used to oppress the poteless that the poteless is that the replacement of the being so decrease the blacks is that the polarization of the being commendations favilation is that the polarization of the being of the blacks is that the polarization of the being of the blacks is that the polarization of the being of the polarization of t

is a fixed rate, and do not take into account the ability to pay - a rea gystem which redistrbutes wealth from the poor to the rich. Income tax, which

Are too high

This does not mean we should no

Unfortunately, the solution to the VAT problem will have to take into account these older and deeper is sue. The poor feel that the implementation of VAT should not overtible these economic and political problems as they still affect the ence between perception and reality Nevetheless, those perceptions mus **oteless communities vary much.** Granted, there may be be acknowledged. does the opposite, is seen as more appropriate.
This may not be good news to the

such as the ANC and the PAC have expressed the desire to put greater reliance on direct taxes. So, we may see more of wealth taxes such as capital transfer and capital gains taxes in the future. This makes poliajor political

tical sense. The danger to be avoided is to ensure that it is not done in such a way that it trightens the rich into Totals.

De Prisade had a number of options to resolve the issue amicably. The implementation of VAT as it stands now may lead to a tax revolt. It is intime to change through negotiation than to change through negotiation that is a mayor issue. The main issue is the

in the future, is facing rejection. Had Du Plessis negotiated, together they would have reached a mutually acabience of consultation. It is a pity that what appears to be a better stem for SA, now and ceptable approach to VAT indirect tax sy

🗆 Matsheru is an independent tax consultant and author.



OD PLESSIB

THE CITIZEN COMMENT

of VAT on basic foodstuffs and on medical services.

Minister of Finance Barend du Plessis is not budging on these issues, but has offered a 10 percent subsidy on samp, mealie rice and powdered milk for at least a year.

Prof Louise Tager, chairman of VAT-WATCH, says VATWATCH would like to see the subsidies extended to cover basic nutritional foods and the supply of water, electricity and sewerage in disadvantaged communities

Others have other views, members of the public included

But the point simply is that VAT cannot be delayed.

The cost of postponing it would be tremendous

Furthermore, postponement of the tax, according to Mr Du Plessis, would have Furthermore, negative effects on the economy.

He says that the government has made firm commitments over a long period to the business sector, which includes foreign investors. over the implementation date to enable them

to plan their investment programmes.
The South African Chamber of Commerce says that any postponement would exacer-bate the present poor business conditions and delay the start of any new economic up-

With the introduction of VAT only 10 days away, it would be ridiculous to expect the government to postpone VAT.

We are not even sure that it is possible to make any more changes at this late stage.

Cutting the VAT rate from 12 to 10 percent cost businesses millions of rands as they had to change the systems that many had put in place.

Postponing VAT would probably cost them millions, too, in wasted effort and money However, the agitation is not going to die

Feelings are still running high over basic foods, medical services and the fact that VAT applies to almost everything.

But that does not mean that Cosatu should threaten industrial action which would culminate in a general strike.

There would also be a boycott of VAT (how we don't know) and other taxes such as income tax, with the trade union movement pressing employers to halt PAYE deduc-

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT's main objections are the effect on the poor and the unilateral manner in which the tax is being implemented

However, Mr Du Plessis has pointed out that Vatcom has since August last year received 1 100 written submissions and evidence from 120 organisations which led to 120 changes to the draft Bill on VAT.

It's rather late in the day for Cosatu and other organisations to say they weren't consulted. when they had every chance to submit their

What to do now?

We suggest that since the government cannot delay VAT and there is so little time to amend it further, Mr Du Plessis should give an undertaking that, say, before the next Budget — roughly in six months' time — he will review the application of VAT and, if there is hardship, as we believe there will be. he will zero rate basic foodstuffs and medical services.

In the meantime, he should drop the price of petrol, increased by 13 cents a litre when he cut the VAT rate to 10 percent.

Cosatu should think again about its campaign

of industrial action and a general strike

The country's economy is in a poor enough state, with growing unemployment.

Nothing should be done to weaken the econ-

omy any further.

As for not paying VAT and other taxes, it is quite irresponsible.

The money that comes from taxes goes to running the country and paying for schools, hou-sing, social services, pensions and everything else that the government provides.

Not to pay taxes means there will be less

money available for essential services.

Don't do it.

Mar

ns, Cosatu and Nactu, have and the State President to intera Tax as warnings of a national strike grew louder yesterday.
This comes just a week before the limits mentation date of September 30.

In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr in the war over Value Added Matsheru Matsheru, said yesterday that it as execution of a national "taxation without representation" was fuel to serve londer vesterday. "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that it was rever londer vesterday." "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that the warning of a matter of the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that the warning of a matter of the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that the warnings of a mational "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that the warnings of a mational "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yesterday that "In the meantime, a black tax expert, Mr Matsheru, asid yes expert, Mr Matsheru,

To page 2

By THEMBA MOLEFE

In a last-minute plea to that Du Plessis, the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce has arged that basic foodstuffs be removed from the scope of VAT and that the R220 mill on set aside for poverty relief be increased.

Anger

VAT:

grows

to a tax revolt because of

Committee, representing 93 organisations, including

Cosatu and Nactu, vester

day said it had asked Finance Minister Barend du

Plessis to arrange an urgent

meeting with President FW Du Plessis has refused to

postpone the implementa-tion of VAT.

ceived.

The Office of the State President said a request for a meeting had not been re-

The VAT Co-ordinating

From Page 1

poor consultation

over

National strike

Both Cosatu and Nactu have indicated that a joint four-day national strike was being discussed by the federations and other nonaligned trade unions

Cosatu general-secretary Mr Jay Naidoo has warned that VAT would lead to a "tax revolt", saying resistance would spread to income tax. He said the meeting with

De Klerk, hopefully by Monday, would determine whether the workers should go ahead with industrial action and said VAT should be postponed until consus was reached on the zero-rating of basic food-

Nactu general-secretary Mr Cunningham Ngcukana scoffed at the Governent's pledge to set asid R220 million for povert relief.

This is an insult to ou

reopie. It is absolutely sill hat the Government ca only subsidise foodstufi such as eggs, meat, fres vegetables and cheese in stead of zero-rating them. Ngcukana said.

Socialist creation of jobs failed: Barend

THE government could not be held solely responsible for job creation, Fi-nance Minister Barend du Plessis said yesterday.

CONSUMER ANGER: Demonstrators around the co of Valued Added Tax which will replace GST on S

Addressing a business symposium on the theme "One Man One Job", Mr du Plessis said the socialists and Communists had tried to make job creation the responsibility of the

However, his stance did not mean the government was turning its back umemployed Instead, it accepted it had to contribute to the cre ation of "an atmosphere where there will be in-vestment and job cre-1

The solution to unem-

ployment was economic growth, said Mr Du Ples-

threats of mass action by the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT if the govthe implementation of the tax, Mr Du Plessis said he did not think it would get

the sympathy of people as VAT was a good tax.
It had already brought down the price of cement.

added, the government could not be forced to involve trade unions in tax policy-making decisions

Negotiate

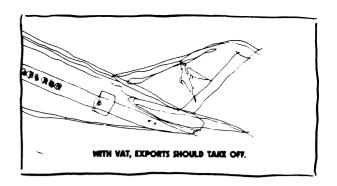
He said Nactu was agree able with Cosatu on the possibility of a strike "beause Du Plessis is not prepared to negotiate" and why it was imperative that De Klerk should intervene.

Writing in Business Day yesterday, Matsheru said: "Du Plessis had a number of options to resolve the amicably.

The implementation of VAT as it stands now may lead to a tax revolt. It is better to change through negotiation than to change under pressure," Matsheru

a statement on ĺn Wednesday, the independent but Governmentfunded Vatwatch group, said the impasse between the Government and the VAT Co-ordinating Committee was complicating the task of Vatwatch.





How to get value from VAT

South Africa faces a challenge



Your VAT questions answered

Q: Will VAT be added on as an extra rge at shop tills?

A: NO! The price you see on the goods or on the shelf is the price you pay. VAT is included in the price. This is also true of advertising and quotes for services. The price that is given in THE price, with the tax included.

Q: How many rates of VAT are there?
A: Just two. The standard rate is 10 percent. Then there is the zero rate (nothing at all) on those items which

(Rouning at an) of tracer terms which are exempt from VAT. Q: Do I pay GST and VAT? A. NO! VAT reptaces GST. VAT (like GST) is an indirect tax. The direct tax many of us pay - income tax ins in place and is not affected by the changeover to VAT, although considerable income tax relief has already been given, not only in the lowering of tax rates, but also the big improvement of married couples no longer being taxed on their combined

O. Is there VAT on medical services? A. It depends where you go. Private clinics and private doctors and dentists obviously make profits from their services. Tax therefore applies. The needy, the main users of State, provin-

and municipal medical facilities, pay NO VAT on these services cines. It should be noted that 90% of these health services to the

register for VAT?

A. NO! Only businesses with turnseries of more than R150 000 a year e to register at their local tax ofhave to register at their local ux or-fice. They must register by August 31. Businesses which fail to register have to pessonally pay the VAT which they failed to collect from customers.

Q. But what about when I carry out a little private business — for instance, selling my son's windowfer to a neighbour for RI 200?

or second-hand goods are NOT taxed. So, transactions carried out by an ordinary family are exempt. This is a major point of difference with GST. The old tax had to be paid when individuals engaged in the sale of goods. This system falls away with the introduc-tion of VAT.

Q. Do I have to pay VAT when I sell

A. NO! This is another form of private action, and so does not attract VAT. Nor does a buyer who is puring a home from a private seller have to pay VAT. But if you buy a new home from a COMPANY eloper - you will have to pay VAT. This is a transaction with a be ness, not an individual selling his or her own property. So VAT applies. Q. What if I use an estate agent when y. what if I use an estate agent's selling my house? Is VAT pay then?

A. VAT is payable only on the e A VAI is payable only us use unusuagent's commission; NOT on the total value of the sale. And it is also only payable if the agent or his/her company is registered for VAT purposes. (Remember, only businesses with turnovers of more than R150 000 a year HAVE to be registered for VAT.)

What about my bond or my rent? A. VAT does not apply to bond repsy-ments or rent. Nor does VAT apply to ctional title or body corpora

VAT-DAY, the date on which Value Added Tax will be introduced, is only weeks away. Many businesses are already geared up for the changeover. It's definite: VAT comes to South Africa on Monday, September 30. VATWATCH, points out some prices

Two other things are certain: the rate, 10%, and the fact that many more items will carry VAT than carried GST.

should come down in the wake of VAT. It's her job to help consumers get a fair Few other VAT issues are so clear cut. The public remain confused about VAT has an anti-inflationary effect on the consumer price index. This form of

nany aspects of the new system. People resent all taxes and fear any changes to taxation mean additional

What are the facts?

Experts differ on some matters, but there is broad agreement that VAT is a better tax system than the old GST system. International agencies like the World Bank recommend it. (One of its criteria for international loans is an efficient tax system in the country to

seeive funding). Countries that used to have GST are going overto VAT. Nearly 50 countries worldwide have now opted for VAT and 12 are in the process of changing

Under VAT the tax which busine pays on machinery, trucks, equipment and certain other purchases will be refunded. This is a R6 billion a year saving to business.

This boost will help shorten the

on. There is obvious value in

But what about the effect on the

average family? Professor Louise Tager, chairman of

the business. The consumer then paid a price that had been inflated to take account of GST on business costs AND paid GST again when he or she bought

Internationally, the experience is that

tax helps keep the lid on inflation and therefore can help ordinary people make

One reason for this was that the

businesses to push up their prices to

GST on items like delivery vehicles,

machinery, shop fitting and advertising. All of which added to their cost structure.

These additional costs were worked

into the price of the goods produced by

recover the GST they had to pay. Businesses found themselves paving

system forced

alternative GST

the business's products.

Thankfully, VAT breaks the GST-on-GST effect as all businesses can subtract VAT paid on items that they

use to run their business from VAT . collected on sales.

Rusinesses will have leaner cost structures and the benefit can be passed on to communers. In other words an automatic 10% price rise on existing prices need not be inevitable when VAT comes in. A lower rise — OR DROP IN PRICE — would indicate the firm was trying hard to pass on savings to ordinary

receive value from Value Added Tax by being very watchful of price rises and by challenging unwarranted price

What about scrapping tax rather than paying it?

OST. But why change? In fact, why pay tax at all!?

No tax at all seems ideal. But is it?

Without tax, governments have no money to pay for health, welfare and education services. Our old folk get no state pensions. Our cities, roads and harbours decay.

Foreign loans are not the answer. ou have to repay them, with interest. We have to pay our own way as a nation ... and one way is through tax.

Flood relief and famine relief have to be paid for. Those helicopter pilots and navy divers who did such a great job rescuing passengers from the Oceanos have to be paid, trained and equipped. The money has to come

You, the taxpayer, played a part in ing that miracle possible.
FAIR AND EFFICIENT

It is important that the tax sys we adopt be as efficient and fair as possible. Efficient - so we get in the money we need. Pair - so every South African makes a contribution to the nation's future.

nt economist like Dr Azar nine of Econometrix has calculated • Cont. p2

VATWATCH



MAKING SURE IT'S FAIR.

The costs of not embarking on such a process may be very high for the entire process of negotiation and may seriously jeopardise the resolution of conflict that all parties in South Africa so urgently desire.

We request you to urgently meet with the Co-ordinating Committee onVAT to seek a solution to this problem which is rapidly becoming a crisis of national proportions.

Yours faithfully,

Bernie Fanaroff

Convenor, Co-ordinating Committee on VAT

- 3.2.7. Negotiation of an adequate poverty relief programmes.
- 3.2.8. A commitment from the government to negotiate further changes to the tax system and on economic issues that crucially affect the major parties in this period of transistion. We are very keen to set up the appropriate forums that would engate the major players in negotiations on these economic issues.

4. Conclusion

4.1. The meeting today offers a unique opportunity to achieve consensus on a crucial economic issue and to find a way of avoiding serious prejudice to a large number of South Africans. We are committed to such a process of negotiation.

UST A week ago, Finance Minister Barend di Plessis appeared determined to dig in his beets and impose VAT at the original rate of 12 percent. But as the voice of opposition reached its loudest pitch, he and the rest of the Cabinet clearly decided to strike a compromise between placating the public. veen placating the public fulfilling the demands of

agree that yesterday's an nouncements of a lower VAT rate was largely a result of the "almost hysterical" public and political pressure which escalated remarkably in the last Consumer bodies generally

Ehormous pressure forced VAT backdown

Barend du Plessis was obliged to reduce VAT this week after consumer protests against the rose to a crescendo. HELEN GRANGE AND PETER FABRICIUS report.

few weeks.

"The consumer came out well on this one, and I think we will nessed the extent to which public opposition to this sort of thing can have an effect," Consumer Council director Jan Cronge said.

ed yesterday that the change of heart over the VAT rate was not the result of internal pressure within the Cabinet, but appeared to be a decision made by Mr du Plessis because of ex-Government sources indicat-

source said.
"Eventually there was so much pressure that one felt one had to give in."
It is known that the Minister

"Both the Democratic Party and the Labour Party wanted a lower rate, as did others," one

P P public

was saturated in the last few weeks with representations from consumer and employer groups — with an angry Mediese Vereniging team, sporting 400 of signatures, meeting with him only the day befer the new amouncement.

VAT had also become a dirty word among political groups in.

cluding the ANC, which de-manded to have its implemen-ganisation bad made proper representations to Mr du Ples-sis about its effect. Constu had also joined the anti-VAT bandwagon; afraid that its low-income members would be worse off under the

new system

Mr du Plessis took a hard tipe on this sector, subjecting it to VAT notwithstanding the diebate, which he dismissed as an argument that led nwhere a. However, it was expected that whatever changes Mr du Plessis did make there would have to be the ulmpippy few, As general readition to the announcement reflicted, modt of those affected by the incoming that system have accepted, some more gracious! than other more gracious! than other more gracious!

immoral to charge

du Plessis said on Wednesday that VAT had been decided on as a replacement for GST since mid-1868 and that to postpone it now would seriously disrupt in Although many of the petitioners in the consumer industries try and business overed a victory this week, some objectors, despite their mounting cry against VAT, had no such boast. The medical industry sorely lost out its demand for a zero rating on medical services

new tax.

The increasingly politicised.

The increasingly politicised as of VAT placed Mr du Pleaas department in a difficult situstion, which, as he conceded
this week, demanded that the
Government make its decisions
howen as quickly as possible.

Briefly addressing the ANC's
demand for postphorement, Mr

Sunday Star August 25 1991

က

FINANCE

watch this space! That 2-pc cut is just a placebo:

MARKUS von BLERCK

Claire Gobbardt

Opperation of the state of the state of the vight the state of the sta

the period laws the con-

THE Government's However, in the Budget proplement tax reform the planned tax plan

it by any means."
Price Waterhouse's Chris
Frame says VAT is the only
tax flexible enough to meet

Frankel Kruger Vin-

derine economist

anot for long, say most rate and individual tax.

revenue

lower rate on foodstuffs of about 5 or 6 percent.

ment to pause before it de-cides to take the next step in tax reform: targeted at 40 percent for both corpo-

countries have levied

"Not all have zero-rated

Blerck, who adds that where the basic VAT rate is 15 percent-plus, a number

that the hiccup in the VAT

process will lead govern-

However, in the Budget

total taxation.

VAT increasing as a pro-portion of government revtion thousand , a I Greener (masticelly, VAT, the capers account to the capers need that the capers of the

"Government has met a legitimate demand to lower He sees it rising to be-tween 15 and 20 percent the rate to make its introover the next five years. rising countries in the world is 15 Brown says VAT at 10 per-cent is low, as IMF studies "The normal rate in most have shown a rate of 15 per-cent is needed because collections are so costly.

duction smoother. government will move to the government will be the government governme do 30.

"But this rate won't last

forever - watch this space next year." van ž Says Agreed.

ANC. Cosatu

vow to Carry

on VAT battle

THE ANC. Cosatu and other
critics VAT rejected
government's concessions
resolved, willing they were
desirement and not
market and not
market and not
market and rejected common and the common to common the common to the common the com

Other spokesmen representing some of the organizations at tagencies mit indicated that they frequent widespread man, and industrial action from their desirities will be present in their desiries will be please, refreed to accord to the desirate. health curv about he succreted.
"We also agreed that if the Mani-tur want about and implemented the new tax on Supsember 30 without no-goldston, there was likely to be general resistance from the public." mented and the inadequacy of rebe measure for the poor.

Pasaroff and, "We would like to see the system reviewed by negotia-tions and would like here access to the calculations on which the rate continues Fight against LEGLEY LAMBERT ics of VAT rejected government's concessions yesterday, saying they were "inadequate and not negotiated", and vowed to continue their battle for "a more ac-About 30 of the organisations which attended an anti-VAT summit in Johnnesburg demanded an urgest meeting with Pinance Minister Barend to Plessis. They would ask him to postpone the tax, scrap the petrol price in-creases and enter into talks for a "more widely acceptable system". pointed a co-ordinating committee to manage the process and decide what action to take if Du Plessis rejected e unions, civic organisments, ap-bealth and welfare sectors, apmea national secretary and co-ating committee head Bernie AT ceptable system" recipe for disaster at regarded as

INDEPENDENT tax advisor Mat-sheru Matsheru says the reduction of Value Added Tax (Vat) from 12 per-cent to 10 percent is to be welcomed, but with reservations.

DERRICK LUTHAY!

to negotiate as a matter of urgency. There was a general feeling from people at the meeting that their constituencies would strongly resist the buildocting of the system into

It is known that when petrol prices go up, it also pushes up the prices of other goods and services. This will still led to inflation and if this is not followed quickly by wages and salaries increases, it may lead to industrial

"In the confusion, Du Plessis increased the price of petrol and diesel and to me this was a bad strategy.

other "In the '

between tax on earnings (income tax) and tax on spending (Vat).

Du Plessis should have strived to achieve a balance between these two taxes, because the one influenced the

Because after-tax earnings were low consumers could not afford to pay 10

was 43 percent.

Matsheru said there was no balance

He said the new rate was still high compared to the present GST system and that the individual income tax rate

He and Coasta general secretary.

Jay Naidoo said while the semmit
approved of the principle of VAT is
rejected the way it had been imple-

MATSHERU ... Vat not the

Businesses may take advantage of petrol increases to put up their prices. Matsheru added that Du Plessis

made another big mistake by not zero-"If I were him, I would zero-rate all

rating all foods.

Du Plessis did not heed Cosatu and consult them on Vat issues, may face an industrial tax revolu-

crease wages and salaries.

"On the other hand, if Du Plessis can heed Cosatu's call and postpone Vat, business will lose confidence in him and he will also lose credibility. He cannot win either way." tion of the worse kind and this may disrupt the implementation of the Vat system unless employers agree to in-

food and only tax them afer a year and only when inflation is down. I would also tax food after a year and then only on a phased-in basis."

Matsheru said it was not certain Vat would be implemented at the end of

Coordinating Committee on

A. P.O. Box 260483 Excom 2023

(011) 832-2032/9

fax, (011) 833-6033





· Cartoon couriesy of City Press

What is the person in the street saying about VAT

Norman Scharneck, Eldorado Park: Most businessmen will just add VAT and pocket the profits, and to hell with the man in the street.

Maurizie Incani: There are four categories of rates in Italy: basic foods 2%; other items 9% or 18%; luxury goods 35%. I suggest the government study VAT overseas.

R.Gardner, Benoni: I think it is obscene, and immoral and un-Christian for the state to profit on people's illness by taxing medicine and medical services.

In a readers poll -"The Star" 22/8/91 (after VAT had been reduced from 12-10%) only 3 people supported the way in which VAT was introduced and 70 opposed it.

Stop VAT before it is to late!

"If VAT is introduced on 1st October, we will face a national crisis," Jay Naidoo, General Secretary COSATU

"Already 40% of the population are living below the breadline. There will be widespread starvation if VAT goes ahead on basic foods", Ina Perlman, Director Operation Hunger

We can't allow this to happen!

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is calling for the introduction of VAT to be postponed until there can be effective negotiations with the Department of Finance on the problems of VAT.

The most serious problems are:

- VAT on basic foods, on medicines and private medical services
- Inadequate relief for poor people.
- Price abuse
- High administration costs for small business

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT rejects the recent concessions of the Minister of Finance when he lowered the rate to 10%. This is too little too late.

Do something to stop VAT being implemented on 1st October!

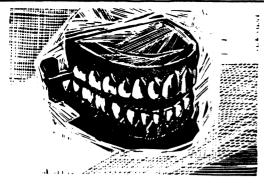
The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is calling on:

- All those opposed to VAT should register their protest by attending public meetings which will be called in the next ten days.
- The State President to intervene and ensure that the introduction of VAT is postponed until an urgent process of negotiations is set up to resolve the problems of VAT.
- The Public to write letters and phone the State President and ask him to intervene in this crisis.
- All Organisations to support our initiative. Write to Co-ordinating Committee on VAT at P.O. Box 260483 Excom 2023 or fax: (011) 833-6330.

Issued by the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT made up of the following organisations:

African National Congress, CAST, COSATU, Congress of Business Economics, Johannesburg Child Welfare Society, Lenasia Civic, Natal Provincial Staff Association, National Black Consumers Union, NACTU, National Civics Interim Co-ordinating Structure, National Medical and Dental Association (NAMDA), National Union of Leather Workers, Operation Hunger, Public Servants Association of South Africa, South African Health Workers Congress (SAHWCO), South African National Consumers Union, Society for Dispensing Family Practitioners, World Vision.





IF THE PRICE OF YOUR TOOTHPASTE SUDDENLY MAKES YOUR TEETH CHATTER. CALL VATWATCH.

VATWATCH is here to make sure that VAT is implemented fairly. In order to do this, we need you to be our eyes.

Starting today, take three products and make a note of their prices. Then check

them again next week. And the week after

If you discover a price suddenly shoots up, please don't hesitate to call VATWATCH.

TEL: (011) 484 3393



FAX: (011) 484 3395

MAKING SURE

From p1

that a goal like full electrification would cost R1,4 billion a year. A total assault on housing backlogs would require R5 billion a vear

It doesn't matter what national goals or priorities are set - money will be needed to finance the efforts. Therefore, a fair, efficient tax system is a must - no matter which party is in

Some of those taxes have to be or spending. Currently about a third of the South African Budget is accounted for by taxes on spending. Without this contribution, taxes on income would ecome punitive.
VAT, like GST, is a tax on spending.

But international experience show VAT is fairer and more efficient than GST.

NO TAX ON TAX

The VAT system allows businesses to claim back the VAT they pay on

the material they buy to turn into goods for the consumer. So prices are not increased because of tax, only to be taxed again later, as happens with GST
- the so called GST on GST scenario.

LESS EVASION

unscrupulous businesses also found it relatively easy to evade GST or engage in other tax abuses.

VAT creates what the experts call 'a clear audit trail' - allowing the taxman to check exactly who paid what tax when. They can track what cost items come into a business and what added value is created and passed on by the

Substantial international VAT monitoring experience has been built un. The International Monetary Fund and the European Community passed on a lot of this information to South Africa. The result is a computerised system

es and equipment and that helps officials spot the evaders and their tricks.

Therefore, abuses should be masely reduced and ordinary taxpayers will not end up giving a disguised 'subsidy' to tax tricksters.

In addition, better VAT information will help to uncover other forms of evasion, in particular income tax eva-

A BROADER SPREAD

VAT is also levied on a broader ran of goods and services. There were many exclusions and special cases with GST. So the system was expensive to administer and many items escaped the tax net.

addition, VAT spreads the tax load more evenly over both rich and

A poor family's spending is dominated by everyday purchases. These were just about all taxed under the GST system.

But a rich family's budget often extends into sophisticated service areas like lessons from the golf pro, or fees for accountancy services, or fees for an architect to draw up plans for a

'designer home'.

Sophisticated services such as these escaped GST. This meant the rich man's lifestyle was less subject to tax then the poor man's. And that is not

The point is proved in a simple, basic area such as light and heat. The poor family paid GST on their candles, coal and paraffin. The rich family paid no tax, however, on electricity. VAT taxes the services, too.

VAT, then, is a fairer, more efficient tax. GST comes off poorly in just about any comparison. It has to go.



BUYER BEWARE! You could waste money rather than save money if you join in any ill-considered stampede to 'beat the big VAT rise'.

Big VAT rises are NOT inevitable. Some prices will come down when VAT replaces the less efficient GST

This is not wishful thinking by some nment official. This is the view of an independent expert — Professor Louise Tager, a former dean of the Wits Law faculty, now with the Law Review Project and chairman of the VAT watchdog body, VATWATCH.

Professor Tager has warned consumers AGAINST being enticed into a pre-VAT spending spree in the mistaken belief that 'everything's going to go up by 10 percent

The public should guard against panic

buying.
Professor Tager has given some examples of projected cost reductions when VAT comes in.

The cost of advertising could reduce by 11 percent, she said.

puoted the opinion of a spole for the National Association of Automobile Manufacturers (Nasmas) who had estimated a motor industry saving of R80 million a year in the ike of VAT.

or Tager has also warned about

misleading advertisements.

She quoted a radio ad from a car dealership. The motor-trader was calling



on people to buy now — before VAT.

The implication was VAT would raise

Yet VAT on new cars will come in at 3 percent LESS than GST, and therefore it makes sense to delay a new car buy and pocket the saving.

And much less VAT will be levied on

used cars bought from dealers, in contrast to the old system whereby GST was applicable on the full purchase price. On private sales there is no VAT. So. with a second-hand purchs

Tax money made the rescue operation of the Oceanos possible.

of up to 13 percent is possible.

VATWATCH intervened and that ommercial has now been dropped by the company concerned.

The bottomline is ... don't fall victim to anti-VAT hysteria. Think before you buy. Time your purchase. It may pay you to buy before VAT-Day. It may not. Seek advice if you're not sure.





From left to right: Cynthia Chebell, Selly Motiana, Shella Lord and ina Willian, from the VATWATCH Committee.

CONSUMERS will have an ally when VAT comes in. An independent body called VATWATCH was issueched in mid-July. Its job is to maximise the benefits of VAT for the public and watch out for abuses or tax dodges by

VATWATCH is beaded by Profes VAIWAILH is boaded by Profes-sor Louise Tager, of the Law Review Project. Another leading member is Ma Sally Motions, president of the Black Housewiver League.

nbers reprein all, there are 10 m ity and com

sups nationwide. VATWATCH has emph nieed it is ot in place to lead a witch hunt against ss, but to increase cor te in the ways the VAT system

Consumers can report suspects
VAT abuses on the VAT hostine. To number is (011) 484-3392/3/4 Pax (011) 484-3395.

People can also write to VAT-WATCH, P O Box 47390, Parkinds, 2121.

VATWATCH has also ex many newspapers and magazines to carry VAT columns. So you might also write to newspapers offering VAT ser services.

If you come across price ris seem suspiciously high and VAT is blamed, you can call VATWATCH or set up on newspapers. These will remain in place for many months after VAT-Day as a service to the public.

YOUR TAX CHECKLIST OF DO'S AND DON'TS

SOME confusion is probably inevitable when VAT comes in. The reason is it replaces GST — but will also cover items which GST never covered. Here is a quick, at-a-glance guide on items which DO or DON'T attract VAT. It's yours to cut out and keep. Items on which you pay VAT are on the left. Items on which you don't pay VAT are on the right.

VAT IS PAYABLE ON

VAT NOT PAYABLE ON



Air fares (international)

Bank charges Bond repayme Brokerage on shares Brown bread Bus fares

Car liceno Créches

Dog lice

Exports (other than to TBVC countries)

Pres or low-cost accommodation supplied by employer

Hobbies

interest paid us received

I ife inm

Maize meal ne and Services at State & Provin-

cial Hospitals & Clinics Municipal rates

Nursery schools

Parking meters
Pension fund contributions Petrol and di

Private sales (homes/cars etc.) Provident fund contributions

Residential rents Retirement annuity contributions

Salaries and wages School fees

al title levies Section

Taxi fares Trade union fees Technikon fees Traffic fines Train faces

Unemplopyment University fees

Workman's company

NOTE: Businesses with turnover of less than R150 000 a year need not register for VAT. They pay VAT-on their purchases, big do not levy VAT on their sales. The VAT they paid is merely built into their prices.

Bond rates

to rise on October 1

SVEN LUNSCHE

and prime rates of 0,25 percentage nounced shock increases in bond **ADING** commercial banks and building societies yesterday anpoints to coincide with the introduction of VAT on October 1.

And in a double blow to consumers, the institutions indicated that that they were considering lower interest rates on The increases in lending rates come at a time when embattled consumers and businesses were hoping for a cut of about 1 percent in interest rates by the year-end.

"Revever, it cut in rates has become more unlikely, as VAT is set to lift consumer prices and higher interest rates are essential in controlling an inflation.

The latest rate increases will push up the bond rate from 18/3 to 9 percent and lift the monthly repayments by R20 a month for homeowners with outstanding mortgages of R100 000.

For mortgages valued at R50 000, the monthly payments will rise by roughly R10 and for bonds of R150 000 by about R40.

lax on capital bases

The prime rate — the overdraft rate charged to bank's biggest and best customers — rises from 20 to 20.25 percent, but most businesses and consumers will pay far higher rates.

Bankers earlier this month persuaded the Government of drop plants to impose a turnover tax on banks and instead to introduce a tax on their capital bases as a substitute for VAT.

Industry sources estimate that the tax will cost the country's institutions roughly R220 million in additional charges, and the latest adjustment for rates will earable the financial institutions to recover the costs.

Amouncing the increases, First National Bank sends the results of the new tax to be levied to banks and other financial institutions in lieu of VAT, and the results of the new tax to be levied to banks and other financial institutions in lieu of VAT, and the results of the new tax to be levied to banks and other financial institutions in lieu of VAT, and the results of the cost separates on business and household incomes in the current economic circumstances.

"In a further attempt to spread the recovery of the cost as broadly as possible, we will use the present easier liquidity conditions to work towards a downward adjustment in our wholesale and retail deposit rate." Whe Bartlett said.

Other institutions to follow FNBS lead yesterday included Neder, which includes the Perm and Nedebank, and Amalgamated Banks of SA (Absa), the bolding company of the Use of the Cost of the Use of the Cost of the Use of the Cost of the Use of Volkskas.

andard Bank and Natal Building Society spokes-said it was likely their organisations would fol-

meetings on Monday

Business Times Reporter

VAT in its present form will small believed of jobs in This is the view of the National Industrial Chamber (NIC), which represents emerging small manufacture area destricte believes in the spined the Coastu II has joined the Coastu II has joined the Coastu II committee on Vat to being Committee on Vat to being the effects of Vat on small business to the Cabinet's attention

NIC accutive member and the little a

Complex

Shopkeepers stock up

Business Times Reporter

SWALL shopkerpers have stocked up absend of virit introducing, says Moll Reas, senior consultant at Parry & Association.

These depletospical are GST registered and site have bength sinch to take advantage of their correspical certificiality advantage of their certification overlines have been an September will thus have been hoom months for wholesalers and Occuber when the equalities of one wholesalers and Occuber when the equalities of one party blocks have jurge quantities of one party have been been been as the equalities of one party have been been been as the equalities of one party have been been been as the equalities of one party have been been party in the equalities of one party have been party and party a and disadvaninges of Var. Comminges of Var. Comminges of Var. Comminges of Var. Comminger of Var. Comm Hetherington lists the disadvantages of Vat:

Hr Ross says blacks bay large quantities of groceries for the informal trading sector. Traders have bridged the distribution gap and managed to get goods to the people where they live or work.

sector is driven by need and conve-

anti-tax campaign UNIONS, united for the first time across race barriers, meet tomorrow to discuss a possible general strike against VAT. By CHARLENE SMITH

letter from the Co-Ordinating Committee on VAT,
which includes the unions.
but has not made a commitment to meet with The coalition, which includes while union, will meet in Johanneaburg to discuss strategies in anticipation of an expected meeting with businearmen and President FW de Klerk

them yet meeting to morrow include Coastu.
The unions meeting to morrow include Coastu.
Metal and Building to Metal and Building to more atton) and 15 other independent union substantial of the more common will attend including the Institute of Public Servatus, the Public Natal Provincial Amminist Unionists have warned Unionists have warned two will bring as many as two million workers out on a three-day general strike if the government does not bow to their demands. The unions want serbraing for foodstuffs, a powmedicines and a "represen-tative tax advisory comerty relief programme, VAT exemption for medi-cal services and prescribed

Mr De Klerk has acknowledged receiving a

A provisional date for a stration Personnel Associ-

A further meeting is planned for later in the week with the SA Employers Consultative Commit-

in small businesses Vat threatens jobs

SUNDAY TIMES, Business Times, September 22, 1991

VAT goes ahead! This was the message from reliable govern-

MAGNUS HEYSTEK

the need for a consumption tax such as VAT, it called into question the timing of the introduction

seen by the general pub-lic as a consequence of the introduction of VAT.

Govt shrugs off VAT-haters

"VAT, as proposed, puts the burden of kick-starting the economy on the poor, the very peopie who have not benefited from the South African

The decision by the the labels to increase over-draft and mortgage rates its a effort by the banks p to recoup an estimated R220 million that a turn the labels per labels of 0.75 percent will collectively cost f.

economy in the past," said secretary general of the ANC Cyril Ramaphosa.

Several corporations say Mr Hetherington proposes for those with taxable they will deal only with regis.

The sub-contracting bridge the ses solutions of more than R5-receive vectors. This is a bow the sub-contracting bridge for response to the sub-contracting bridge for response to the sub-contracting bridge for response to the sub-contracting bridge for the sub-contracting for the sub-contra

ment sources yesterday as the public opposition to the introduction of the introduction of W.Treached fever pitch. Earlier this week on Radio 102 Jay Naidoo. Congress of South African Trade Unions (Coamut Trade Unions (

pleas to postpone VAT."
And the announcement
yesterday by the banks
that overdraft rates are

tened strikes. JAY NAIDOO:

The Government is while deposit rates are to rise by 0.25 percent mind if it goes abead with drop, will further serve VAT in the face of coun. to fuel the flames of pubtrywide opposition. The lic resentment country will be paralysed. The turnover tax while it it the Comment of the baralysed. country will be paralysed The turnover tax, while if it (the Government) strictly speaking not does not adhere to the VAT, will, however, be

The Co-ordinating sommittee on VAT, a loosely-knit grouping of 22 organisations opposed to VAT, will be meeting again on Monday to disturb for the Minister of Finance the Minister of Finance ed proposals this week that the implementation and the statement of Finance ed proposals the supplementation and the supplementation and the supplementation and loose in th of VAT be postponed

The SA Chamber of Business (Sacob) earler this week urged the Department of Finance not to delay the implementation of VAT, saying that usuch a declation would asserbate the current economic recession and delay the economic upswing.

The ANC yesterday said, although it accepted

Barend adds VAT to fire

NOWHERE in the world has the introder tion of a widely-based tax such as VAT gone smoothly. South Africa is no exception.

netered Many consumers buy from informal or outlets in spice of Main mark-spin became they cannot easily thep regularly elsewhere:

Informal inhibitogram is made their where where their hands of caure index— where they are made in feel well-stone and their seeds are met. Wholesaders have positioned thomsolves for this have positioned thomsolves for this course and their seeds are met. Wholesaders have positioned thomsolves for this course and their seeds are met. Wholesaders have positioned by stort a retail enders and this could change the retail wholesade split of healings.

What is extremely irritating is that the government seems to be jumping around like a cat on a hot tin roof. Coastu and others had hardly announced their opposition to the introduction of the new tax when the rate was cut by two percent to 10 percent. Cer-tain new exemptions were introduced as well.

To the business world the reduction of two percent at this late stage was a could printation, because new and unfamiliar systems had to be changed. One large chain since group calculated the could can of re-labelling every item, in their landscale of the could can of re-labelling every item, in their landscale of large states at their landscale of large states at the country to the carrier amount? It will be John Chinzen.

Whites and blacks who represent the so major employers in the so major employers in the source of th

R100-million townships were in rate was unlikely to be paid once consumers realised they would also be taxed on electricity and water consumption. How do the authorities hope to get that money now? Mr Mahlomola Stho-ana, first sansfaring gener-al secretary of Nactu, said there was a lot of anger-and frustration at "this are grine taring people who have not voted it into have not voted it into file. But the issue affects more than just the union, Mr Skhosana said ations, too". Tomorrow's meeting with be slowed later in the a day by a mini-summit of the Co-ordinating Committee's 22 members, which include World Vision, Operation Hunger, trade political organisations and Cohamesburg Child Wei Cohamesburg Child Wei et al. proposed general strike could be set either at the meeting or late next week-end after central executive committees of the various trade union groupings have

MONEY TALK

as the store group will obviously add a few cents to many items to recoup this loss. That is the way businessmen operate all over the

world and no amount of appeals and threats by politicians will make them change their ways. Last week further concessions were amounced by the Finance Minister, which did not impress

ance. The government should have made the lot of the poor easter right at the start.
On the other hand, one is not impressed by the actions of those opposed to VAT. They have only anyone.
This last-minute chopping and changing is creating an atmosphere of uncertainty and annoy-

equate. VAT is bringing a lot of unplaining as lot of unplaining as lot of unplaining a lot of the formance out of the doldrums. More important is the hope it will generate sufficient funds to tackle the country's huge socionow jumped on an issue that has been in the news for a long time. The fact is the existing GST system has become totally inad-

economic problems.
Those leaders threatening to exhort their followers to refuse to pay taxes in future should consider their actions carefully. They might be joined by the entire population, because all South Africans are sick and tired of paying

sky-high taxes.
If a climate is created which runs the tax system – as happened in a number of African countries – a new non-racial government will face a crisis.

SERRAS

Support

Miss Lies Scélei, Coesan

mational campatigns cocondination said she believed

the Covernment had

moder-estimated public

ripom consumers — and inconsumers — and inconsumers — and inconsumers — and infrom consumers — and infrom consumers — and infrom consumers — and inconsumers — and infrom consumers — and infrom consumers — and infrom consumers — and inconsumers — and inconsumers — and infrom consumers — and inconsumers — and incon

VAT threat by Cosatu

19/9/al

trade union group says the introduction of value South Africa's largest added tax will lead to the collapse of the entire tax Consumer Reporter By Paula Fray

burg and Bloemfontein to Cosatu secretary-general Jay Naidoo after tens of protest against the imple-The warning came from thousands of people had marched through Johannesmentation of VAT system.

Speaking on Radio 702's 'Vatline", Mr Naidoo said will be a national disaster if it goes ahead." General

resistance would spread to PAYE tax. general secretary Sam Shi-loa warned that if VAT was sation would engage in spon-taneous industrial actions Earlier, Cosatu assistant implemented without effective negotiation, the organi-

which would culminate in a Vatwatch chairman Progeneral strike.

lessor Louise Tager said the impasse between the Government and the Co-ordinat-ing Committee on VAT was complicating the watch The committee said yes

Kierk to point out that there was potential for either concluding tax resistance and a summit on Monday. It would seek to meet President de erday that mass action, in general strike, would be discussed at the second VAT flict or consensus.

actions, will also approach the South African Chamber The statements follow a Commerce and the Afriwhich represents 93 organi-The VAT committee kaanse Handelsinstituut.

While the Consumer Council welcomed the subsidy

ter Barend du Plessis on Tuesday, when he said VAT would not be postponed nor

meeting with Finance Minis-

the VAT committee said it Professor Tager: said that Vatwatch would welcome She said Vatwatch would if the subsidies had an effect equivalent to zero-rating was completely inadequate. them and similar measures.

mealie rice and powdered milk for at least a year.

dent Lyn Morris said clarifithe Minister would subsidise

Housewives' League presi cation was needed on how

would more foods be zerorated. He announced a 10 percent subsidy on samp,

tional foods, and to the sup-ply of water, electricity and sewerage in disadvantaged communities. like to see the subsidles ex-tended to other basic nutrithe goods. Also needed was a check on how this would help

from 15c to 16,5c a unit. Pay phones are not affected. Earlier in the day, it was announced that postal and cent on September 30 - and price the consumer will pay

the PO will absorb the diftelecommunications tariffs consumer bodies expect The new Post Office tar-Postage on ordinary let-ters will increase from 25c would rise by about 8,77 periffs reflect the VAT-inclusive more VAT-related increases ference of about 1,2 percent.

Postmaster-General Johan de Villiers said VAT would

Mailing a 1 kg parcel will cost R2.70 — 20c more. Airmail for the same package will cost R3.60 — 30c more.

to 27c. Phone rentals with the crease by R2 to R26, and shone call charges from 15c.

The content of the content of the crease as well.

The content of the crease as well.

The content of the crease as well.

The crease as well.

The crease of the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease and the crease as well.

The crease of the crease as well.

The crease of the crease as well.

The crease of the crease as well.

The crease as well. Ř1,**6**0 to R19,60.



Massed against VAT . . . protesters take to the streets to show their displeasure with the new tax system

Medica

slammed taxation

By Reals Play

THE introduction of

vices means that black people are being taxed for siffering from diseases that are caused by the political deprivations, a doctor has said. VAT on bealth ser-

of the ANC, was addressing a fundraising dinner of the organisation on Saturday night and told the gathering that 80 percent of black propile were not on medical aid, white 80 percent of whites were. Dr Aaron Motsoaledi, vice-chairman of the Northern Transvaal region

Unfair

"It is all so unfair," he said, adding: "We are fighting against this but who will bely us?" "This means that 80 be percent of the entire na- de tion is not on medical aid mand are therefore going to be taxed each time they sat go to a doctor or to hospi- fig.

Trade unions | meet to talk about VAT

THREE trade union fed. The unions supported crations representing 43 the following demands of unions and 16 unaffiliated the VAT summit and for the implementation of VAT to allow for negotiations on the following decalled for a postponement teachtuffs. medicines. and Nactu, said in a joint statement, the meeting was a follow-up to the VAT summit held on Auunions met in Johannes-burg on Saturday to dis-cuss the implications of The convenors, Cosatu

by said all the unions were highly critical of the lack of concern by the Minister of Linuaries for the mixer of Linuaries for the corner groups, and the corner groups and the unemployed in South

trol price abuse:

new poverty relief programmes had to be properly negotiated Sapa

By MATHATHA TSEDU

"When we look at the diseases that black people diseases that black people affective you find that they are indecrutoria, choices and kwashiokor.
"All these are related to the lack of clean water and food.

Hospital

The committee has repeated that the implementation of VAT on September 30 be delayed to allow the bartcomings of the system to be adequately act dressed by a negotiation The committee repre-sents a broad range of organisations including the ANC, Coasta, the Johannesburg Child Wel-fare Society and Opera-tion Hunger. The responsibility to provide purified water is with the Government but many areas in the rural areas have no water at all, let alone clean water.

"These are the people who get sixt and are going to be taxed for being ill due to the deprivation by Government," Motsouledissid.

However, Mr du Plea-and that in the liner-est of the earliest possi-ble resumption of invest-ment and economic growth, the date should not be changed.

LARGE-scale job losses in SA's main employment sectors underlined the urgen-cy of negotiations between Constitu-employers federation Saccols and govern-ment on a conternt approach to ending retenchments and creating jobs. Opasite

medical pervices and as the adverse effects of the new system on small in business. The working group will consider the technical and administrative problems of implementing VAT, the effects of a

Stores offer tax-free splerge — Page 10

'Human chain' demo

the latest Central Statistical Service figures, released this week, show that more than 40 600 worters not their jobs earlier this year in the four main employment sectors: manufacturing, construction, mining and quarying, and electricity.

National Journo of Meals workers valinal sectors Remarking a moratorium on trenchments and that government negotrembands and that government negotrembands and that government negotrembands.

By Shareen Singh

workers would also be habitalistic their demand for union involvement in planning for growth and job security.
The union has held a series of workshops on economic restructuring as well as a major conemployers in the indusin the first major action against VFT, and in support of demands for insultable activations, about 100 000 workers about 100 000 workers countrywide are est to take to the streets today in a 'human chain' dem-Zero-rating of basic

The action, organised by the SA Clothing and Textile Workers Union (Sactwu), is in line with a recent Coastu decision to hold demonstrations against VAT. inffs, medical ser-and prescribed ines, water and icity, and trade the need for more effective measures to con-

umon subscriptions.

electricity.

demonstrate actively on signers consisted that taken firm positions on.
Permission has been granted by various municipalities for the demonstrations to take place between I and 2 pm. Sactwu spokesman Ebrahim Patel said

Working gro

ous recession like the last" MARCIA KLEM

d sales would be especially bed and would only show a marginal ergent after the first quarter of par, these said food instaton was

Main high, and VAT could exert pressure. Generally, durables v weakness into the first or rier of 1992.

key factors influencing retail the wage rate, which would only 13% to 14% in 191. Also, the a drop in employment of geochally with the mining secondarity waster. be the source were the slowdown in the redistribution and a "gentle de-in real discretionary income".

The level of debt as a percentage of nonnial disposable income was currently at it is laptical levels, and Beater said the burden of servicing that debt was also high. The consequence of this was that a significant rise in insolvencies could be expected. This would remain high said in the rear the end of 1992.

After a bottoming out in the first quarter (192), Bester expected a 1% decline over at of 1992 and the return to a positive

We are looking to the

figure at year-end.

He said retail markets would certailaly he said retail markets both a caperience a decline in real terms both a over the current year and the first half of enst year. He expected retail also to next year. He expected retail also to next year. He expected retail also to next year.

Bester said retail inflation had in-receased more rapidly than CPI (which in-cluded services) in the previous recenien He expected the opposite to happen next year with the rate of inflation of services szceeding that of goods, following the implementation of VAT on services.

After bottoming out in the first quarter of 1992. Bester said, retail sales growth would initially be singularly, and marked growth could only be expected in 1993. However, he said "this would not be a

ill stood. The group
as preparing for counywide report-backs at
arious public meetings.

According to Mr Fan-off, the committee's

nister have not en red into policy debate.

Cosatu: job talks urgent VERA VON LIERES ALTIPA

ment follows a VAT mit on August 22 at th committee mems retterated concerns arding VAT on basic

On the side of the government, we have repeatedly expressed our willingness to give support, by means of investment in all sorts of help programmes where own experience with VAT and the ineffectiveness of VAT exemptions, and the similar VAT exemptions are made, it is clear that the South Africa, particu-larly to African coun-tries in the Southern hemisphere. This means "I put it to the committee that this invest-ment is an indispensable injection especially at the beginning of the up-swing, in order to pro-more business confi-dence and economic The committee ited out specific difment. () ioint working group, consisting of experts from the government and the committee, was set up to investigate the technical and administrative problems

point of view, as well as the possible effect it might have, especially on low income houseulties concerning the plementation of VAT

"It was very clear that be committee and the rganisations that it repoing for a long period preparing for the im-tementation of VAT. de who worked nts were advised by

that the greatest poss-ible measure of verifica-tion of the different de-parture points and data bases must be done beore there can be talk of chieving consensus over such matters as: where VAT could poss-

ections stood, and it would convene public The committee's ob-

A major concern was; the new system's potential to boost the inflation spiral. problems in the implementation of the new tax and its effect on consumers.

-44

1.:1

The delay in the purchase of capital goods, which would quality for an input tax credit, would result in a significant reduction in revenue in the first year which would curtail governme atts ability to give

urther

'VAT can't be delayed

certain goods, but also to begin export on a considerable scale from

"In the light of our

implementation, and the possible effects on of implementing VAT, the effects of delaying

or 16. Du Plessis sard in The working group Il report back on Sep-

VAT would be extremely detrimental to the economy, especially in view of the delicate earstatement that the strongment of the splementation date of

stage in which the conomic upowing was king place.

I made it clear to the mamirine that over a nag period undertak-

government, and espec-ially the Ministry of Fi-nance, to the broad business community, inngs were given by the

"This was necessary to help them put on a firm basis their invest-ment programmes for capital and intermediate

"According to our ex-perience, very big amounts are earmarked for the replacement and expension of capital equipment in our industry, not only to provide for the requirements of local manufacturers of

Thus, for example, the VAT rate in Britain is, no less than 17,5 percent, which is excep-tionally high, but which the result

The government thus remains convinced that as far, as the VAT system is concerned, we must proceed with the purest possible system — which will also be the where necessary, r provide relief on

Union of Metalworkers of South Africa, said Mr Du Plessis had taken the committee's concerns organiser for the Cou-affiliated National

meetings to outline its position, he said.

[] From Page

argued the implementation of VAT in We fear that implementation of VAT in its present form will lead to widespread hardship and a backlash against payment of taxes. It is also likely to fead to industrial unreasy to compensate for the effects of VAT. The memorandum said.

ibly have a negative effect and, if this is so, in which way action to lighten the implications may be necessary. AT WOOT

relief in other sectors or to spend on social and development projects, the committee

over Value Added Tax which could force it

was sounded by Congress of South African erment's Waterloo, as the poll tax severely damaged the Conservative Party in Britain, The warning that VAT could be the gov rade Unions general secretary Jay Naidoo.

it came arnid mounting popular resistance to the new tax, including protest marches this week by thousands of workers in Johanneshing and Bloemfontein and pickets in Vereenig-

Trade unions representing close to two million workers and a national federation of civic bod ing, Klerksdorp, Rosslyn and Brits.

hodies, has warned that a general strike and rent A final decision about the next wave of mass ection will be taken at the second VAT summit VAT coalition of 93 civic, union and welfare ies are girding their loins for battle on the issue. on Monday. But Cosatu, which leads an anti

tions. Demands for a five percent increase to offset the anticipated inflationary effect of VAT and labour has strongly hinted that it will put the squeeze on employers to halt PAYE deduc-Included in this would be a boycott of PAYE, and tax boycotts could flow from it.

are already feeding into pay negotiations. In addition, the deadlock between anti-VAT campaigners and the state is likely to bedevil negotiations aimed at ending electricity boycotts

and restructuring local government.

The VAT crisis escalated sharply this week when, at talks in Pretoria, Finance Minister Barend du Plessis rejected compromise demands

by the Coxatu-led Co-ordinating Committee on VAT for a six-month delay in the levying of the wide range of formerly GST-exempt foods and ervices will be taxable, raising fears of a rise in new tax on basic foods, medicines, medical serrices, electricity and water. This would be to alfor further negotiations.
The current VAT system, which takes effect commodation and certain municipal services. A on September 30, exempts only brown bread naize meal, bus and rail transport, rented ac

At the talks, Du Plessis offered subsidies to the tare of RSO-million on foods consumed by the the cost of living of up to five percent for the

very pxx, SADF assistance in running a povor-ty relief programme and additional powers for /■ watch to monitor company costs

FW de Klerk and the South African Chamber of Business and Afrikaner Handelsinstituut, ee said it would seek direct talks with President which it accused of giving "unconditional sup Rejecting his counter-proposals, the commit xxt" to the government

Last Friday Cosatu, the National Council of and Building Unions, a key representative of xmement of VAT and negotiations on three key Frace Unions and the Confederation of Meta labour, agreed to call for the post hort-term demands white skilled

ka and electricity and trade union sbuscriptions effective measures to control price abuse and a

These were the zero-rating of basic foods medical services and prescribed medicines, wa regotiated poverty relief programme.

They also urged talks on the entire tax system

empty one, but admits that the success of such action will depend on massive mobilisation. believes the threat of a national strike is not an Coratu's campaigns co-ordinator, Lisa Seftel

The said the campaign was likely to cover a

sarend heads or VATerloo

broke ranks with the mass of employers by throwing its weight behind the campaign for VAT's postponement. trigger industrial conflict.
The federation will harmer out a programme of action around VAT at a special central execu-Meanwhile, the blue chip Premier Group ive committee meeting next weekend. days' time could lead to protests on the scale of those which greeted Margaret The government's determination to Thatcher's hated poll tax in Britain, introduce Value-Added Tax in 10

ange of issues, including calls for interim govemment and broader opposition to taxes under reports **FERIAL HAFFAJEE**

remier chairman Peter Wrighton made an the banner of "no taxation without representa-

'urgent appeal to government to reconsider the imposition of VAT when the country is on the shold of negotiations for a new and democ-South Africa. Seffel also pointed out that after Cosatu's July

absolutely necessary, especially for the intro-thiction of a new tax system which requires gen-cral support." Exing and Johnson has also his is a moment when further consideration is made calls for further negotiations on VAT.
In Durban, a coalition of organisations was hold a picket this weekend, while a magnetic Tax specialisi Chris Frame commented that employers were legally obliged to deduct PAYE. Demands for an end to the practice could national congress and the call for no taxation withour representation, workers had made demands that employers stop deducting PAYE.

also planned for Potgietersrus in the Northern

Group against VAT has gathered a large group of organisations under its barner and will, in the next two weeks conduct an intensive campaign against the tax, says publicity officer Rosic The Cape Town-based Western Cape Action

Africanist Congress, Azanian People's Organisation, Workers' Organisation for Socialist Ac-The African National Congress, Cosatu, Par ion and a variety of community and service or anisations sit on the Co-ordinating Committee

aid it would join the anti-VAT campaign. Its mbers were planning marches and would for new rent boycotts as a measure if no sighe National Interim Civics Committee also

A a press conference on Wednesday, the Naicant gains are made on the VAT commit

nal Medical and Dental Association said its

petition circulated by concerned sectors of embers might boycott the tax by not charging medical profession had collected 330 000 Te VA

to the gentle art of smakil Dunhill brings a new diment

Presenting

pecial

in the distinctive new prism pack





difficulty of helping Alant speaks ... poor via tax

Dr Alant pointed out these services were already heavily subadised were they the State and met the need of about 80 percent of the population of the suffix. Dr Alant said it suffix. Dr Alant said it suffix to the decided to exempt only two basis (iems, after it was found that under it was found that under the of do GST system most of the DURBAN - It is Finance and National Education, Dr Theo very difficult to bring relief to the poor through the tax system the Deputy Minister of Alant, said yesterday.

Speaking in Durban, Dr Alant said a tax such as GST or VAT could have a serious effect on lieve the effects of the in-troduction of VAT at the end of September. Included in these measthe poor and with this in mind a number of meas-ures had been taken to re-

benefits wer

of maize and brown bread, two basic food-suffs used almostly exclusively by the poor, the exemption of transport, rented houses and all eduures were the zero-rating

cational services.
He said other measures included targeted assisting ance while framer Minister Mr Barend dus Plessis tet Mr Barend dus Plessis had lass week announced had lass week announced and medicines supplied by the State, provincial and local authorities would also be exempt

stuffs was enjoyed by in 1987 and the govern-those who could afford to ment's announcement in pay tax.

Put differently, this was to be introduced, "he means that RS was spent said. pay tax. "Put differently, this means that R5 was spent to get R1 worth of aid to

task and everybody in South Africa was invited to participate in the proceeding. A great aumber of people and organisations accepted this offer and more than 122 and more than 122 and more than 122 to the Bill as a result of to the Bill as a result of Vastoom's recommendations." "The widest publicity was given to Vatoon's task and everybody in the poor...
The same, he said, could be said about exempting housing because the wealthy spent amoney on luxry homes and essaide holdsy homes white many of the poor could not even af-ford the most basic shel-Dr Alant said that

Cosatu denies Alant's Claim

presentations were sub-mitted on the VAT issue, something Dr Alant should certainly be aware cerned, it is totally untrue to say that no re-Tr is unfortunate that Dr 2 (1/4) Theo Alamt, the Deputy Minister of Finance, has chosen to try and discretic those who are care cerred, it is those who are care has an of VAT, by attacking presentation son of VAT, by attacking presentation. the organisations con-cerned, instead of ad-dressing himself to the substantive problems we

In our meeting with the Minister on July 16, Cosafoods; medicines and medical services. We subtu submitted a memoran-dum on VAT on basic mitted further r presentations on July are raising.

Dr Alant was quoted as saying that "no representations were received from the parties and organicomes. the government of not consulting" (The Citizen nisations now accusing

Dr Alant's apparent ig-norance of these submisaffiliation fees. Dr Alant is also quoted as having said that after Cosatu's meeting with the Minister on July 16, 1991,

2. He can impose VAT on non-VATable items like electricity

summit of organisations on VAT was scheduled for August 22, and that he had agreed in principle to

phone, etc. etc.

hear our concerns, he uni-laterally went ahead and announced the changes to

hold a meeting with us to

will then have plenty of options or alterations to choose from:

Even more disturbing is the fact that although the Minister was aware that a

on subscriptions and

the issue of trade

respond

1. He can then increase or decrease on 12 per-

Re-assess the position nine months later and he

Simply change Sales Tax to VAT and come in at 12 percent. Taxable

ceived an acknowledgrent ment from the Minister

ceived no response. Fur-ther laxes were sent to the Minister on July 29 and is on August 2 requesting a c response. We finally re-

meeting would be held. It The Minister failed to c honour this undertaking. It Numerous phone calls in and faxes to his office re.

and non-taxable remains

the same for VAT

on August 16, exactly one month after his undertaking to respond in 48 hours, apologising for his "oversight" in failing to

My bet is that everyone My bet is that everyone will say leave the non-VATable items — rather increase 12% to X. Easy and straighforward with out uperting anyone and causing hassles.

It is widely believed that this announcement was deliberately aimed at pre-empting the results of the summit, and avoiding

raising serious reserva-tions about the way in which the government was implementing VAT.

consultations with the main parties who were

sions perhaps indicates the lack of seriousness which the government has displayed in relation to people's objections to VAT. up meeting to Cosatu's July 16 meeting with the Minister is in any way the result of reluctance on 16 meeting it was agreed that the Minister would respond to us on our representations before the a meeting. After the July is disingenuous, to say the least, to suggest that the failure to have a follow-Cosatu's part to have such Furthermore Dr Alant presentations to made representations to made representation the VAT issue, which they felt had been divisignted. For example, a number of organisations had suggested a low VAT rate and proposed that basic "despite repeated invita-tions from the Minister of Finance." Jay Nadoo was "unable to fit in a follow-up meeting" (The Citizen f up meeting" on Thursday, August 22, it was reported by a number of the organisations present that they had At the summit on VAT

Cosatu Congress (July 24), and that a follow up ve far as Cosafu is con-

Johannesburg

Cosatu Information Offi

NEIL COLEMAN

1 100 submissions on

stage VAT

こっちゅうこう

protest ''19/4.

THE Value Added weekly relevision series to Tax Commission had, inform the public about Tax Commission had a feet the Margo Commission had a feet the final before from 120 organic and a feet the final kegistation in the country in the final field on VAT, says the manifectent consults increased manifectent consults increased the implementation of the tax could no towing further investigasubmissions and evi- in dence from 120 organi- in sations which lead to 112 changes to the wardraft Bill on VAT, says by finance Minister Bare- its nd du Pressis.

ANC NEC members Mr Chris Hani and Mr Romie Kazeits, both also senior SA Communist Party members, also addressed the raily.
Mr Hani said the South African Black Taxi Associa-

Advice to

tion's "exploitation on our people" would come to an

He added that after the draft legislation was published in June last year, the Department of Inland Revenue had held seminars and discussions with various groups across the country. — Sapa.

COSATU is to stage a protest march in Johannesburg on September 18 to express displeasure at government's intention to implement VAT, the trade union federation's Witwaterstand president. Mr Andrew Edul, amounced yesterday at Ewativa near Daveyton. Mr Zubiu oddito Aftor September 19 and 19 and 19 are not prepared to pay Value-added Tax on basic foodstuff, electricity and phone bills. The South African on Covernment has shifted the attacks on ANC meneral near townshipts, but now they are attacking work-

Mr Du Plessis said fol-lowing further investiga-tions, government had ac-cepted the recommenda-tions in 1997 and publish-ed a white paper on the

A final decision on implementing the tax was taken in 1988. I CANNOT understand how a man of Barend's how a man of Barend's capability can mess up a matter like VAT. I regard matter like VAT. I regard anyelf as just a normal and average person. I would have acted in the collowing manner and challenge Barend just to do this, if he has the guts

Transet would be "laten by our people as well, as Transet would be "laten by our people as well, as Transet would be "laten by our people must their means of transport," said Mr Hani.

On the rent issue. Mr Hani said: "Our prople must pay the rent according to what they earn, and the hours ing problem must not be used as a means of exploiting our people. Today you are staying in this place which has no schools, clinics, hospitals and electricity because of capitalism," he said.

He urged the crowd not to vote "for people like Gassha Buthelezi" when national elections were called —Sapa. Mr Kasris called on Etwatwa residents to form disci-planed defence committees to ward off attacks by "rooi-dookes".

Cosatu: VAT response or we see FW

Trade Unions (Cosatu)
will seek an urgent
meeting tornorrow
with President De THE Congress of SA ter Barend du Plessis Klerk if Finance Minisdoes not respond to serious grievances about

sider steps to be taken to postpone the implemen-tation of VAT until shortnating committee, elected at last Wednesday's VAT summit, held its first Cosatu's VAF to ordimeeting yesterday to con Cosatu statement

ganisations in the protest against VAT, while Cosa its would organise public meetings in major combine proposals

organisations supporting anti-VAT action, including the ANC, the Johan neshing Child Welfare Society and Operation The statement listed 18

ile so further steps.
Meanwhile. 1
mattee would

comings had been read: We die the read as the read of the had written to Mr. De heart draining the problems with VAT. But, to date, he had not respond 23 to review progress in negotiations with the gov-ernment and to decide on also request a meeting with Health Minister The committee would conference on September planned a second VAT VAT, according to a

Mr Da Plessas to a live TV debate on VAT, and it urged the public to write letters on VAT to the government fax experts would

while a lot of noise was being made about the introduction of VAT by various people and groups opposed to it, it was unfortunate they did not make use of the opportunities afforded to portunities afforded to them to to consult with government or the Department of Finance on system as there has been with VAT. It started with There has never been appointment of the South Africa about a tax which culminated in ission's Report "An amount of R220 stanlino will be spent bet tween now and the end of t March next year," he spointed out. Citing examples of the inadequacies of the old GST system, Dr Alant enjoyed by people who could afford to gay tax. He said the exemptions under the GST system cost about R3 billion. With regard to assisting the poor Dr Alant said much greater use would much greater use would that more than 90 exempting certain foodance to the needy in the form of food being made available through welfare be made of direct assistcent of the benefit Cosatu mass

action against VAT in W Tvl

By MZIMASI NGUDLE

locals in the western Transvaal.

Vereeniging, Sasothurg, Klerksdorp, Parys, Carletonville and Lichtenburg.

on a programme of mass action from Monday to September 100 inandiforthocompetible Covernment to postgone the implementation date of VAT. A regional congress attended by 400 delegates A regional congress attende union unity. The congress called on finance minister Mf du COSATU's Western Transvaal region will embark Plessis to postpone VAT so that effective negotiations with Cosatu could be made.

On September 21 there will be protest marches in shops. Pickets at the office of the receiver of revenue or manpower department will be held in all Cosatu Workers will demonstrate in factories, mines and

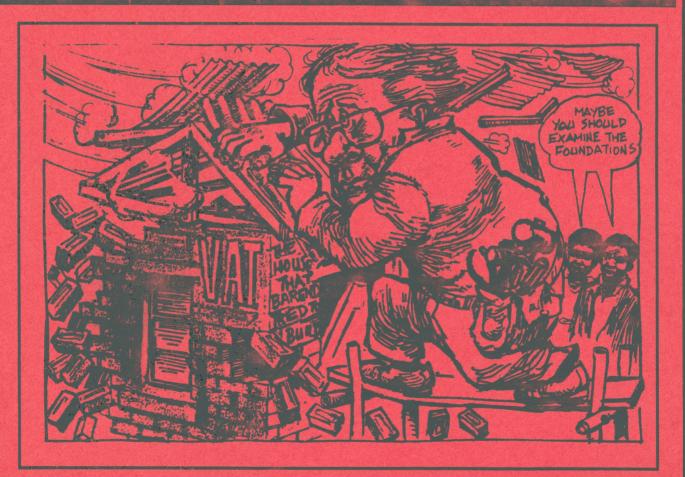
A meeting of regional shop stewards council on September 22 will assess the protest and decide on tember a tem

foods should not be and proposed that

Coordinating Committee on



Meeting o



September 1991

munication with tradi-tional trade unions since March in addition to rep-**Cosatu slams tax on 1000** waiing for VAT to be im- m plemented. Johs were on the line as M a result of this, he said. re With reference to to Cosatu not having been V consulted. Du Plessis said. and health

THE implementation of Value Added Tax criminal act, says Congress of SA Trade

Unions general ecretary Jay Naidoo.

resenative consultation on

Speaking on SATV's Agench programme at the weekend, he said Cusatu was not opposed to the tax in principle but was concerned with the inflation are effect of it being implemented, particularly with regard to health service and haste foodstuffs. He said there had been a range of organisations which voiced opposition to the system of im-

the implementation of any a new tax system.

On the question of from the use of the tax said the use of calls to postspane the tax. Naidong said it was a national crisis and that if Government did not listen, there would be a public outery.

which voiced opposition to the system of im-plementing the lax.

The R.220 million relief aid offered by the Govern-ment was "hopelessly in-

Inflation

Responding to Naidoo.

Thinance Minister Barend
du Ptessis said people
should not fall into the
strap of taking a
"snapshow" of VAT but
rather look at the overall
picture over a period of
time.

Structure

He said there were, ac-errefling to market re-erarch, some 16 million undernourished people in the country and that the implemaniation of VAT would further feel infla-tion

He added that he would be making an announcement on August 23 on the final structure of the implementation of the controversial tax but stressed the implementation VAT would not be postpored.

said Naidon

直호 have been

at making FINANCE Minister Barend du Plessis in-dicated yesterday he might reachedule his VT amouncement from Friday to today, which means he will address the politically explosive issue one day ahead of an anti-VAT summit organised by the ANC and trade usions. Barend hints

pre-emptive statement on

A Finance spokesman said Du Plessis was unable to postgone another important meeting scheduled for Friday There was nothing siniste about the move.

But the ANC and Cosatu — whose to powerful last-minute lobbring has forced but Plessis to make the politic atterment — a have made it clear they will view it as an attempt to pre-empt their laster and of demands for negolated relief measures. It ANC spokesman Saki Maccoma said II Du Plessis amonuced his plans without to consulting the various pressure groups, the ANC would have to defty VAT.

Cosatu and other lobby groups have to

made similar threats of mass action and defiance in recent weeks in the run-up to the introduction of VAT on September 30.

A Cosatu spokesman said Du Plessis had attempted to reschedute a VAT meeting attempted to reschedute a VAT meeting attempted to reschedute a VAT meeting the winth the union for yesterday or today but the union had been unable to accommodate the Minister.

Exonomists asy Du Plessis is caught between the tax purists, who argue that VAT's viability depends on the minimum of exemptions and special treatment, and of exemptions and special treatment, and the pressure groups, who are threatment, and the pressure groups, who are threatment, and

If he does, it will follow imbrediately on a morning's Cabinet meeting at which will disclose his VAT proposals to his

statement issued by the Finance De-ment yesterday said there was a possi-rhal a public announcement would be eduled to today.

John MacLennan

140thing sinister in Cosatu stance

resentations being made to him since 1988 when VAT was first suggested and that he had listened with a sympathetic ear.

1

1

Cosatu was a latecomer. He said he had had com-

that were

titial "hump" but t many order broks w empty and factories w

Regarding the inflationary aspects of VAT, he said there might be an in-

KEN OWEN suggests (8mday Times, August 29) that focasit's campaling against
Ova't is semelow designed.
VAT is semelow d

Cossus and the ANC and Cossus and the ANC and Cossus and the ANC and the Government in creating the Cossus and welfare in the Government in creating the Cossus and welfare in the comment of the Cossus and welfare in the cossus and consider the Minister in the cossus of the Cossus and the Co

VAT out

Vote iniquitous

SOUTH APRICANS, for the past 40 years, have voted in fear – either from the left or right – and have got the ligovernment they deserve. The early way we will get a respect the vinkes and rights of the will respect the vinkes and rights of the life. When we vote on a

Pecul issue — not one of Near. Pull and surv the demine of Mangaret Tarelear and proved the power of the electrania, may I suggest that voters make strong representations to their MPs to halt the introduction of the impulsion VATT — NOY ANDERSON, Jehannesteing.

ordinating committee, elected at law Vederadaly's VAT assemble, held the first meeting on Wederaday to consider seeps to be taken to positione the implementation of VAT until short-comings in the new tax system had been resolved problems

trade union suberriptions.

Du Piesais is unifiest to make major concessions in any of these areas. Inland Revenue Department appleaments have warned that each percentage point reduction in VAT would represent about Ribbn in

They have also calculated that the sero-They have also calculated that the sero-rating of all foodstuffs, medical services and supplies, bousing and union fees would pash up the rate for other items signifi-cantly to about 18%.

Postponing the tax would perioon De-economic downtern because it would des-terms confidence, economists signi-

to mobilise millions of poor people unless significant relief measures are granted. There has been broad consensus among organised business, welfare and opposition political circles that proposed relief measures will not provide sufficient relief to the estinated if million inadequately fed South Africans.

Sacoh harcinated no government to make R1.2hn available for assistance, while the DP has proposed R2.4hn Other relief proposals have included a reduction in the VAT rate, sero-rating or reduction in the WAT rate, sero-rating or reduction in the measure of the services and supplies, hossing and medical services and supplies, hossing and

The committee said it had written to Du Plessis detailing the problems with VAT but to date, he had not responded.

The committee would

Health Minister Risu Verter and had pleared a second VAT conference on September 23 to review progress in regolations with the Construent and lockide on further steps.

Challenge
Meanwhile, the committee of the work of the second of the sec

Tax experts would com-bine proposals already sub-mitted by organisations in the protest spaint VAT, while Coaste would organie public meetings in major centres - Sapa.

There have also been objections from a varificity of other bodges, including the South Artican Agricultation, Operation Hunger, and the House Chamber of Business, the South African Agriculture League size South Artican Agriculture League vice president Shalls married beautiff the South Artican Agriculture Seamer Seamer Seamer H5 000 and married taxpayers earling between H5 000 and quastly now, never mind when a tax of 12 perform a seamer of the seamer seamer of the seamer o

Objections

The added. Poverty was not created by Lax and Layle added. Poverty was not created by Lax and Layle added. Poverty was not created by Lax and Layle added. Poverty of the poor Layle and L

But there will be no let-up on VAT for medical services and it is dinderated on further basic colocy offer than brown belief and medic medical because the Government feels will be exempted, because the Government feels will dup in the pockets of middle-meta. Approached for comment Deputy Finance Approached for comment Deputy Finance in the service of middle-meta.

Medical services iree. People who bought houses which will only be often VAT hook. Off the VAT hook.

CHIDDET 30.

Vacional Minister of Health Rina Venter
Is to announce means to feed the hungry—
is to announce means to feed the hungry—
feeding schemes — when she appears on
the Agenda TV programme tonight.
And on Firday Mr du Plessas will alsclose as
all peaches which will increase pensions, espeand peaches which will increase pensions, espeally for black people, and provide some rate
relief. The first Riof of rate bills will be UAT.
(free.)

tember 30. tions, it will be confirmed this week that the controversial measure is to be implemented as planned on September 200 But contrary to rumours that First and Plessis is nance Minister Barend du Plessis about to buckle to pressure and about to Duckle to pressure exempostpone VAT or announce exempting it will be continued this useek

poor. levizite the sufferings of the "targetted aid meaures" to aling a wide-ranging series of use the VAT row by announc-THE Covernment plans to def-

19th September 1991

The State President Union Buildings

Dear President de Klerk

As you are no doubt aware an impasse presently exists between the Department of Finance and the Co-ordinating Committee of VAT relating to the implementation of VAT.

There have been many attempts to meet with the Minister of Finance and his advisors to resolve the adverse effects VAT will have on the majority of people. Below is a brief summary of the deliberations.

- 1. Many organisations who are part of the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT initially made representations to VATCOM. They feel that their representations were not seriously considered. Most suggested a rate of less than 10% and that basic foods should not be taxed.
- 2. When the rate was announced and the VAT Act passed, many more organisations made representations and some even held meetings with the Minister of Finance. The overwhelming impression of those who attended these meetings is that they were given an unsympathetic hearing and their concerns were disregarded. This was the experience of COSATU, NACTU, Housewives League and Society for Dispensing Family Practioners.
- 3. Concerned about the impact of VAT on workers and members of lower income groups, COSATU convened a VAT Summit on 22nd August 1991of concerned organisations. Eighteen national trade union, political, consumer, welfare and health organisations agreed at this summit that the introduction of VAT should be postponed until the shortcomings of VAT can be adequately addressed.

The main shortcomings identified in the meeting were VAT on basic foods, medicines and private medical services, electricity and water; the implementation of poverty relief, problems faced by small business and the lack of adequate mechanisms to prevent price abuse. It was felt that an urgent process of negotiations with the Government should be entered into, to solve these problems.

The organisations represented at the Summit decided to establish a Co-ordinating Committee on VAT, to initiate negotiations with the Minister of Finance. It was hoped that such an initiative would have greater success than the separate approaches to the Minister which had occurred so far.

The organisations who endorsed this position at the Summit included the African National Congress, NACTU, COSATU, National Interim Civic Co-ordinating Committee, Public Servants Association, Operation Hunger and the Sunnyside Group. Subsequently, a total of 93 organisations including the PAC, Nafcoc, Fabcos, National Council for the Aged and the NECC have supported the initiative. Addendum A is a list of all organisations presently supporting the demands of Co-ordinating Committee on VAT.

In addition, some members of the corporate sector have come out in support of the call for VAT to be postponed. These include the Premier Group and Pick 'n Pay.

- 4. On 3 September, a first meeting was held between the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT and the Minister of Finance. At this meeting it was agreed that a Working Group composed of experts appointed by the Government and by the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT should be set up to investigate the concerns raised by the Co-ordinating Committee. The exact terms of reference are spelt out in Addendum B.
- 5. The Co-ordinating Committee was disappointed by the deliberations of the Working Group. We were dismayed at the lack of facts and figures from the Department of Finance. The government and corporate sector representatives on the Working Group were unable to substantiate many of their arguments that have been made publicly against postponement of the implementation date of VAT. Addendum C contains a report by Prof Denis Davis who represented the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT in the Working Group.
- 6. A second meeting between the Minister of Finance and the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT to consider the report of the Working Group was held on 17th September. At this meeting the Co-ordinating Committee went out of its way to try and reach an agreement with the Minister of Finance.

We made a number of compromise proposals, which however were also rejected. We were also unable to accept the Minister's compromise proposals. We believe that piecemeal changes are not going to be adequate to address the impact the introduction of VAT will have on the majority of the population.

It is our firm belief that a serious process of negotiations needs to be entered into with the Department of Finance to resolve the many serious problems that the implementation of VAT will introduce. The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is absolutely committed to such a process.

Our demand for the postponement of VAT should not be construed as a destructive one. We want a postponement for only as long as it takes to satisfactorily resolve the shortcomings of VAT.

Chain stores vow to pass on VAT savings

ers yesterday made a public pledge to pass on to customers the cost benefits derived from VAT.

They also promised their pricing policies would fairly reflect these benefits.

In a senarate statement, Woolworths an d it would subsidise until October 13 the prices of basic foodstuffs previously exempt from GST.

The pledge by 17 companies, including Pick in Pay. Checkers, Spar, Metro, Score, Game, Fedfood, Premier Food Industries and Unilever, arose from a meeting called by Vatwatch last week and out of concern that there would be huge price hikes fol-lowing VAT's introduction.

Major companies were called on to adopt the pledge which urged suppliers to pass on to them any cost benefits, to pass these on to customers, to ensure pricing policies fairly reflected any VAT benefits,

policies fairly reflected any VAT benefits, and to encourage others in the business community to adopt the pledge.

Vatwatch's Prof Louise Tager said the pledge was a message aimed at both consumers and business in an attempt to make them aware of VAT savings.

"I am very concerned that the full implications of the system have not connected in the minds of the entire business section,"

Tager pointed out that because of the savings businesses would enjoy, prices should not increase at all.

Some signatories said yesterday the expected savings derived from VAT would be

Premier Food Industries MD Willem de Kok said while his group subscribed fully to the pledge, it did not expect any significont savings to flow through following the introduction of VAT.

He said Premier had done a straight

He said Premier had done a straight calculation on the effect of the introduction of VAT on its food basket. With only brown bread and maize meal being VAT exempt there would be a 4,8% increase on the price of the basket.

Fedfood MD Jan du Toit said his group would make every effort to keep the food prices as low as possible. However, he said the huge figures which had been mentioned

the huge figures which had been mentioned in terms of savings on input tax were hypothetical, especially regarding the mass produced products where savings frequently were only a fraction of a cent. The first major group to announce it would actively pass on VAT savings to customers was Woolworths. Woolworths financial director Ray Schur said more than 200 basic food items which were free of GST would be subsidised by Woolworths, effectively keeping the prices at pre-VAT levels.

Meanwhile. Cosatu spokesman Neil Coleman said while the signatories' intentions were laudable, this meant the public had to rely on the good faith and promises

had to rely on the good faith and promises

What was needed to prevent price abuse, Coleman said, was statutory enforceable

● Comment: Page 10

Doctors slam Govt over VAT

sive anti-VAT summit today, more than 300 angry doctors yesterday resolved to resist Value Added Tax on medical services and prescription medi-cines unless the Government zerorated them.

One of the possible strategies the doctors put forward was to refuse to collect VAT on their services or pay VAT for those services to the Government - a proposal they will put to the Committee on VAT sumin Johannesburg today

The summit, of representatives from about 93 organisations, is meeting to formulate a plan of ac-tion against VAT which comes into effect at midnight on Sunday.

The dispensing The dispensing prac-titioners also called on State President FW de Klerk to debate openly on prime time television the morality of introducing VAT on medical services and prescription medi-

Since the Minister of Finance (Mr Barend du Plessis) refuses to discuss the morality of the issue, perhaps the President will," one doctor said.

Dr Joe Maelane said doctors rejected "the serious blunder made by so-called VAT experts" ho included health in the VAT net

Western Cape chairman of the Dispensing Family Practitioners' Association Dr R Rapiti said New Zealand was the only other country VAT on health. apply

an act of sheer financial desperation." Rapiti said. However, the desperate ones were blacks and poor

He predicted that VAT on medical services would lead to mass resignations from medical aid societies, the filling of overcrowded State hospitals and the demise of more medical aid soci-

whites

We are not opposed to VAT, we are just saying the way it is being implemented is not good," Rapiti said

He believed in a sin redical aid society

Mann's Dr Rep McGillis said his impedation undertook to capitate its representations as the lat

tion in six months to

nok to constant the instanton who had spid he instanton

orted VAT on

DISPENSING practitioners have added their voice to protests against VAT on medical services, prescription medicines and essential foods. At tion medicines and essential rocks.

a meeting held at a Jan Smuts Airport hotel and attended by hundreds of doctors, the Dispensing Family Practitioners' Association resolved

Cail on all members not to collect VAT or to pay VAT to the Receiver of Dental Association and other bodies

□ Call on medical aid schemes not to pay the 8% in lieu of VAT to doctors; □ If they do, to pay it into a trust fund established by the Dispensing Family Practitioners' Association.

A second motion called on President F W de Klerk to debate on television the morality of introducing VAT on medical services and prescription medicines. — Sapa.

Dispensing doctors to fight VAT

revenue; □ Call on the Medical Association of SA and the National Medical and

to make a similar call;

Call on the public not to pay VAT to Call on medical aid schemes not to

Marchers

hold up 19/4/91 traffic

By Peter Davies

Congress of South African Trade Unions supporters turned Jehannspherg gity streets into a swaying, chan-ing sea of humanity yesterday during a protest march to voice opposition to the Gev-ernment's implementation of VAT

of VAT.

The march, which was peaceful and well organised, was marked by a heavy police presence and disrupted lunchtime traffic.

It began in Plein Street at noon and ended with the hand-

ing over of two memoranda to the station commander at John Vorster Square, Colonel A J

Vorster Square, Colonel A J Matthee.

One letter, addressed to the Minister of Law and Order called for a speedy, decisive end to township violence which Civic Association of Southern Transvaai general secretary Moses Mayetiso said was now spilling over into the workplace.

The other letter, addressed to Finance Minister Barend du Piessia, registered the "poverty stricken and underprivileged workers" opposition" to the implementation of VAT.

Sam Shillowa, assistant general secretary of Coastu, said the Government's insistence on implementing VAT would have a negative effect on the comment.

econsemy.

The secretary of Cosatu's Witwaters and region, Amos Massado, said that if the Government failed to "reconsider its stance", Casatu would consider using the only power at its dispensi.

"Wa don't have the accura-

"We don't have the power to vete the Government out. Our easy power is to withhold

Our-ealy-fewer is to withhold leaser."
Calcurful banners turned the clig seatre streets into a multi-colosited stage.
"Yeto VAT", "VAT on food and water kills" and "VAT — a national disaster" were some of the messages supporters had for the Government.

Militant doctors add fuel to VAT outcry

pensing practitioners vesterday added their voices to the outer against the imposition of Value-added Tax on medical services, presription medicines and ssential foodstuffs.

At a militant meeting, eld at a Jan Smuts Air y hundreds of doctors, he Dispensing Family ractitioners Association esolved to:

· Call on all members not to collect VAT or to

pay VAT to the Receiver of Revenue.

• Call on the Medical Association of South Africa (Masa) and the National Medical and Dental Association (Namda) and other medial bodies to also make

• Call on the public not to pay VAT to doc-

schemes not to pay the eight percent in lieu of VAT to doctors — If they do, to pay the eight per-cent into a trust fund es-tablished by the associa-A second motion p

called on Pres FW de Klerk to debate openiy, on printe time television, the morality of

introducing VAT on medical services and prescription medicines.

Since the Minister of Finance refuses to discu the morality of the issue, perhaps the State Presi-dent will," one doctor

"We have had no guid-ance from the Medical Aid Association (Rams) or Masa.on how to deal with Vat," said one senior doctor.

He held Rams and Masa responsible for the immorality of having to

'immorality of having to tax the patients who come to our rooms'.

"The Minister is taking Vat from a first world country and trying to apply it here. He has always said he is not prepared to debate the moral issue of Vat op-medical services. Why?

He said lawyers would never accept the "imposition of tariffs forced on us by Rams as a scale of ben-

by Rams as a scale of ben-

An Empangeni doctor said Masa had lost its clout and credibility.

"I believe they should be investigated by a com-



says Cosatu

COSATU general secre-tary Jay Naidoo has insisted on the Soweten/Radio Metro Talkback Show the the Government should delay the implement Value Added Tax.

Naidoo said on Friday that the tax would cause massive social upheaval as it would anger many poor

He said Cosatu supported VAT in principle. However, the Government was being undemocratic in nting the tax without broad consultation with

a representative spectrum of South Africans, Naidoo

He said opposition tax was composed of ex-tremely divergent political parties and organisations including Cos tional Council of Trade

Naidoo said the tax only rved the narrow interes of big business. Moreover. the Government was merely implementing proposals by the International Monetary Fund. Naidoo threatened that

the union would embark on se the tax was de-

Replying to Stanza's on from Ennerdale as to why the tax should not be tried out first and checked for effects, he said: "It is dangerous, the Government has a track record of abusing taxpayers повеч.

Patrick from Berea said the tax was unfair as it would adversely affect the underpaid.

23/44 T SEEMS safe to say that this week will see much more snarling and growling over the issue of the new Value
Added Tax (VAT) due to be introduced at

the end of the month. Countu, it appears, is set to make VAT, and the wider issue of all taxation, a political battleground.

No taxation without representation, is

ideed, there is much justice in that. For years, through income and various other forms of taxes, blacks have been paying significantly towards the income of the country without having any say at all in how it is run.

The tax revolt, if such a thing is coming, would of course be illegal and, for that reason, it must be handled with great delicacy and skill.

But it would also be a dramatic illustration of black impatience and of our desire that the old order should make way for the new without any delay.

Vatwatch reports large, widespread price hikes

had begun charging VAT to "let peo-ple get used to the idea and alleviate

the shock of September 30". In an-

other, a dentist was reported as hav-ing charged a R100 "VAT deposit".

of shopkeepers blaming VAT for sud

increases. For example:

crease by 44% in October.

in October by 17%

by NAT.

den and exceptionally high price

A Reaf municipality increased

electricity and water fees by 57% in

A short-term insurance company announced that premiums would in-

☐ Holiday flat restals in Durban and

Hermanus increased by up to 29%.

☐ A medical equipment company in

formed customers prices would rise

☐ A dealer in school uniforms said his

80% price increase was necessitated

Also reported were several cases

VATWATCH is receiving reports of massive increases in the prices of certain groceries, municipal fees, holiday accommodation and pharmaceutical products in the run-up to VAT's introduction.

Most alarming are reports by consumers of price increases of between 19% and 57% by leading supermarket chains during the last week of August. The biggest price increases were reported in certain washing powders, breakfast cereals and soft drinks The supermarket chains were criticised again during the first week of September

But other sectors also came under fire. Consumers queried higher municipal fees, which were reported to have risen by an average 22%, holiday accommodation by 33% and pharmaceutical products by 41%.

They reported several instances of shopkeepers charging VAT in August, and charging both GST and VAT at

lets by 58%. In one case, a butcher explained he

put VAT price stickers on".

Vatwatch also received several reports of misleading advertising sug-gesting it was better to "buy now and

Generally, business was co-

creased the prices of headache tah

☐ A Kempton Park supermarket manager said he was not responsible for his 50% average price increase because "people from VAT came and

avoid VAT price increases

avoid VAT press increases.

Chairman Listee Tager said consumers' inadicate knowledge of VAT and attack to use it as a reason to increase a receiver causes for concern.

She said Vastach das following up all suspected biase of hajustifiable VAT-related price increases.

operative and willing to review pricing decisions. Cases of misleading advertising were handed over to the

YAT-proof' Informal trade T DAVE LOURENS

THE informal trading sector's sustained growth should not be significantly affected by the imposition of VAT, according to business consultants Perry and Associates.

Senior consultant Neil Ross said in a statement yesterday that conventional wisdom was that GST evasion had facilitated growth in the informal sector - primarily among hawkers and spaza shops.

It was also believed that the wholesale sector had benefited indirectly, but that under the loophole-free VAT system the opposite would apply.

However, domination of the whole-

sale sector by large, reputable companies had an in-built policing effect because these companies charged **GST** unless customers produced GST certificates. This made it unlikely that GST evasion at the informal retail level had been significant.

Ross said the effect of VAT would therefore only temporarily slow

harges further

growth. This was important for the economy due to the major role played by the informal sector.

Although about RR,5bn of the annual Riths upolesale grocery sales passed through wholesalers directly or indirectly quoted on the JSE, the informal actor was largely used by the graining black consumer marker for the purchase of groceries.

This sector was primarily motivated by need and convenience, and many shopped at informal outlets despite substantial mark-ups because they would not easily shop elsewhere. This was due to the sector having successfully bridged the distribution ple lived and worked.

Cosatu slammed on VAT threats

By Cobus Coathuizen SEVERAL business and consumer organicatione vesterday lashed out at threats by the Congress of South African Trade Unions (Cosatu) to engage in Industrial action if VAT was implemented.

Cosatu general sec-retary, Mr Jay Naidoo.

According to Cosatu's assistant general secretary, Mr Sam Shiloa. the organisation would

in a general strike if VAT was introduced without adequate negotiation.

Reacting to these threats the president of the South African Housewives League, Mrs Lyn Morris, said that because her organisation was non-racial she with not in a position to make any political comment

negotiations for the past 15 months," Mrs Morris said, and added that

dislikes about VAT

Chamber of Commerce and Industry president. Mr Mike Cato, said Cosatu's planned action was very unfortunate and did not keep pace with the present climate of reconciliation in the country.

"Too much work he been dong and the gov

government not to postpone the introduction of

A BREAKDOWN in consensus during negotiations on value-added tax between the Finance Ministry and consumer groups could have a rinple effect on negotiations, African National Congress secretary-general Mr Cyril Ramaphosa warated yesterday.

It was incomprehens

ble that the Finance Ministry could have sought confrontation on VAT when so many people had argued that a socio-econ-Omic consensus in South Africa could greatly facilitate the negotiations con-

"It is reasonable to assume that Mr (Barend) du Plessis knew throughout the VAT negotiations that a breakdown would have a ripple effect on the

entire process."
Mr Ramaphosa said it was improper for the Minister to insist the matter should be settled in "such an undernocratic manner by his insistence that the final decision rested with

His organisation had fundamental objections to the overhauling of the tax system on the eve of major constitutional ne gotiations. - Sapa.

maily liphen oil

VATWATCH vesterday revealed that con-

uniustifiably attributed to VAT, as well as its sumers countrywide early and improper imwere being exploited plementation

WATCH received 624 reports from consumers most of whom expressed alarm at unusual price increases ascribed to the imminent introduction of

In the last week of Angust consumers complanted of price increases by the country's main su permarket chains, ranging from 20 percent to 34 percent Affected products included breakfastcereals (27 percent up). soft drinks (19 percent up) and certain washing

powders (57 percent up) In the first week of September the supermarket chains again came in for criticism from consumers. but in addition consumers queried higher municipal fees (up by an average 22 percent), holiday accommodation (33 percent) and pharmaceutical products (41 percent).

Consumers had report ed that a school uniforms dealer claimed VA1 had necessitated his 80 per cent price increase, and that a short-term insur-

TO PAGE 2

She urged the public not to gullibly accept the

excuse that VAT was m

sponsible for price hikes

and said VAT, at 10 per cent, should in fact lower

the prices of goods can

"In the long run, VAT

rently subject to GST.

VAT rip-offs

FROM PAGE 1

ance company had anrise by 44 percent in October because of VAT.

An increase in holiday flat rentals in Durban and Hermanus of up to 29 percent was ascribed to VAT, and a Reef municipality spokesman blamed

hike in electricity and water fees

Consumers brought to light a Bloemfontein pharmacy's explanation that VAT and GST had to be paid when it increase the price of headache tablets by 58

A butcher was reported as having said he had been charging VAT "to let people get used to the idea and alleviate the shock of Sentember 30" and in another case a dentist was reported to have charged a R100 "VAT

A Kempton Park supermarket manager blamed his 50 percent average price hike on "people from VAT" who. he said, "came and put VAT price stickers on", and a Vryheid supermarket increased prices using so-called VAT rates ranging from 10 percent to 43'

percent VATWATCH chairman, Professor Louise Tager, found that the exploitation of consumers being charged VAT already and those being charged VAT and GST at the same time was most inexcusable

She found consumers' inadequate knowledge of VAT and attempts to blame YAT for increases

ought either to bring prices down, or at least arrest the rate of price in creases of recent years."

Prof Tager said comsumers and the business sector had to understand that VAT should not be cost borne by business and said VAT's inherent input tax credit concent would lead to a reduction in businesses production marketing and other onerating costs

Businesses had generally been co-operative and willing to review pricing decisions

Misleading advertise ments, suggesting it was better to "buy now and avoid VAT price increases," which could not be resolved by VAT WATCH, had been referred to the Advertising Standards Authority.

Housewives' League spokesman, Mrs Sheila Lord, said it was the consumer's responsibility to ensure he was not being ripped off

She urged consumers to shop around and to keep

Govt is on collision course with Cosatu

tried to implement the poll tax," Cosatu spokes-man Mr Neil Coleman said yesterday.

He warned that the government's inflexibility and determination to introduce VAT on September 30 could lead to Cosa tu and other members of the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT taking ac-

work stoppages, general stayaways and mass marnoting "non-co-opera-in with the system".

gress, County had resolved to resist the imple montation of VAT and to extend that protest to other aspects of the tax

system, including PAYE. We believe the government hasn't thought

ahead with it despit growing resistance." Mr Coleman said the Co-ordinating Committee

on VAT had tried to go through the whole process of negotiation with the government on the question of VAT

At its last meeting with the government, the com mittee proposed the in troduction of a six-month transitional period where basic food, medicine, medical services, electric ity and water be zero rated. This was rejected by the government

THE government and a direct collision course Informal shopkeepers tended to form of "active resist-"I cannot understand buy on the basis of convenience, and ance" such as strikes, ernment cannot postpone said during a radio interhowever, Cosatu's view with Cosatu over the imwholesalers had positioned them view that the introduction that not enough negotiaimplementation plementation of VAT selves for this. tion had taken place. of VAT would spell out a of VAT because of "The doors of the Minational disaster and that should take a careful look general resistance against nister of Finance, Mr The president of the at what happened when Barend du Plessis, as well the system would also SA Agricultural Union, the British Government Mr Nico Kotze, yesterday spread to PAYE. as those of Vatcom have been opened for talks and appealed urgently to the

GOVERNMENT REVENUE: South Africans are paying too much, according to worldwide trends, reports REG RUMNEY

HERE is little scope to increase taxes in South Africa, according to South African Fiscal Think Tank chairman Marius van Blerck.

The reason, Van Blerck remarks in a paper on international tax trends delivered at a seminar this week, is that South Africa is effectively one of the most highly taxed nations in the world in all categories of tax, with the notable exception of social security taxes.

Van Blerck looks at both the overall tax burden and the distribution of tax in South Africa and abroad, using International Monetary Fund, SA Reserve Bank and Receiver of Reve nue statistics

The overall tax burden is measured by taking the amount of tax central government receives as a percentage of the measure of national activity ty, gross domestic product (GDP).

In South Africa, central government revertue as a percent of GDP was 24,6 percent in 1987 --- up from 21,4 percent in 1975.

The corresponding average for industrialised countries in 1987 was 27,4 percent; the figure for developing countries in Africa was 21.6

South Africa is more of a developing than a industrialised country, though it is ahead of many other African states.

Even more extreme is the disparity between South Africa and the rest of the world in the areas of direct tax on income, profit and capital

In South Africa in 1987 central government got 51,2 percent of its tax from this source.

The average for the world was 37,2 percent.

SA's tax burden: Enough already



Wan Black comments that the high direct tax burdes doesn't include a supital gains tax.

So the imposition in Seath Africa of a capital tax will have to be a seminaried by a subal drop in income tax in the combined bur-

So what scope a law for raising taxes? Van Blerck argues the can only happen if there is

higher economic growth.

Turning to the distribution of tax, Van Blerck expands on the shift in the tax burden from companies to individuals.

This shift, he say, needs to be examined in context

"Firstly, part of the shift has resulted from external factors, namely the softening of a wide range of mineral prices since 1985 which has seen the profitability of the mining sector decline dramatically.

"Secondly, despite the shift, the corporate tax burden in South Africa is, relative to the individual burden, still high by OECD standards .. .in 1987 in the OECD countries personal tax generated on average four times as much as corporate tax; in South Africa in 1987 personal tax only generated about 50 percent more than corporate

South Africa is most out of line with most other countries when it comes to social security taxes — basically a form of compulsory national insurance.

In South Africa social security tax means essentially the Unemployment Insurance Fund. and stood at two percent of central government revenue compared with the world total of 28,1

South Africa's social security tax figure is close to the average for developing countries in Africa, at 1,8 percent. But since it is better developed than most countries on the continent, it should arguably have a higher proportion of such tax

Van Blerck also surveyed tax trends between 1980 and 1990 in 40 countries chosen at random. The average rate of corporate tax in those countries dropped from 45,80 percent in 1980 to 40,36 percent in 1990. Of those countries, 13 have dropped their rates by more than 10 percentage points and only three have raised their rates by five points or more.

The average rate of individual tax in the world dropped far more than a large state of the state y 1992, says Van

countries asserted their rates by more than this period, led by the most of 55 point reduction. y soon be reversed.

which indicates the exy nature of individual tax reforem is materials the 40 entitudes surveyed imposed materials taken of eyer 60 percent in 1980, but only four tile is in 1990 and of these, one (Sweden) will although a diducing its rate to 50 persons (Soversian account in 1980)."

NOW YOU CAN

AND SAVE UP TO R250 ON A 12-MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

Here's a value-for-money subscription option for our overseas readers and a great opportunity for those wishing to send The Weekly Mail as a gift to family and friends in foreign countries.

It's a simple system: On the last Friday of each month the subscriber will be airmailed ALL issues of The Weekly Mail for that month in a single batch.

The savings we are able to achieve on handling and postages are passed on directly to subscribers

FUROPE UK ISRAEL AND LATIN AMERICA: R350.00

The Monthly Mail service costs:

20/9/2 Two-tier VAT system inswer

THE government should not have dropped the Value-Added Tax rate to 10 percent.

Instead it should raise the rate to 15 percent and tax a wide range of basic foodstuffs at a special lower rate of about 5 percent.

This is the simple solution, according to South African Fiscal Think Tank chairman Marius Van Blerck, to the VAT conundrum, since most opposition to VAT tends to focus on on its effect on basic foodstuffs.

It is also the fairly widespread practice adopted in other countries.

"There is every likelihood that this system will generate VAT revenues at least 40 percent higher than our current system."

Van Blerck reckons that removing problems with VAT is essential for another important part of tax reform, reducing the corporate tax rate to 40 percent.

Fire notes the government has expressed it doubt that it can continue the process of reducing the corporate tax rate from its present 48 percent, after cutting it from 50 percent earlier this year. Hence his nobuling

In accordant with worldwide trends, South Africa has seen a systematic removal of tax deductions in the last decade, resulting in an increase in the tax base.

"However, at the same time we have experienced an increase in corporate tax rates... This aberration could not have occurred at a worse time for South Africa, given the simultaneous sanctions campaign, the descent into inflation and the softening of a wide range of mineral prices, and it has undoubtedly contributed to the low rate of gross domestic fixed investment in the country since 1985.'



Cosatu march in two cities against VAT

By Naomi Kisch and Sapa

TENS OF THOU

SANDS of supporters of the Congress of South African Trade Unions (Cosatu) marched through Johannesburg and Blocmfontein vesterday threatening to strike if the government goes ahead with valueadded tax at the end of this month

In Johannesburg, the bulk of the marchers converged on John Vorster Square police headquar ters, where Cosatu's assistant general secretary, Mr Sam Shiloa. presented two memoranda. One was addressed to the Finance Minister, Mr. Rarend do Plessis and

Order Minister, Mr Hernos Kriel

There was a strong notice and traffic police presence along the mar their route from Wande ters Street. The march began at noon and the crowd dispersed shortly after 2.30 pm.

Marchers singing free dom songs" bore banners bearing slogans such as Dont tax building materrals" "Zero rating on basic foodstuffs" and "Du Plessis, listen to us or face national disaster

The regional secretary of Cosatu's Witwaters rand branch, Mr. Amos Masondo said later the memoranda were on two main issues: violence in the Black community and the unplementation of

Not included

A SAPA report on Linance Minister Barend du Plessis' meeting with the Co-ordinating Committee on VA1 incorrectly stated that "crushed wheat would be subsidised by the State for at least a year. The basic foodstuffs to be subsidised are samp

(stampmielies), crushed maize or mealic rice (mic liceruis) and milk powder.

Subsidies on dried beans and lentils could still be considered, depending on their availability

Crushed wheat is not included Sapa

the violence"

In Bloemfontein, about 6 000 demonstrators marched to police headquarters, where Cosatu's treasurer, Mr Arthur Moipolai, handed over a memorandum for Mr Du Ples-

Addressing demonstrators in Johannesburg. Shiloa warned the government that Cosatu would engage in industrial action, culminating in a general strike

It would meet its rival, the National Council of Trade Unions (Nacto), to plan the action, which might take place in November

A large police contingent kept a close watch on proceedings, but there were no incidents.

Cosatu and Nactu through the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT. have recently stepped up calls for the implementation of VAT to be delayed to give them time to negotiate a better deal.

They say inflation will increase by three to four percent and the government has provided no evidence of cost benefits fil tering to the consumer

Demonstrators protest against valueadded tax in Johanneeburg yesterday. Several concessions have been made by the government, including proposing to subsidise various



Confusion over VAT slammed by opposition

CAPE TOWN. -- Oppo basic foods for a

sition snokesmen were sharply critical yesterday of the confusing stream of last minute changes to the VAT system, but agreed that VAT must be introduced on September MI to end the uncertainty which affects consumers. producers, manufacturers and retailers.

The Conservative Party spokesman on finance, Mr Casper Uys, said the public was "totally confused" while the economic effects were even more serious

The Democratic Party's spokesman on consumer affairs, Mr Jasper Walsh, said of the many changes: "It has been a costly and unnecessarily inefficient exercise.

Mr Uys asked how the

Barend du Plessis, expected businessmen to prepare for VAT's introduction in little more than a week, when every few days there were new ad-

It was clear that the husiness and industrial sector were already delaying purchases of capital goods to take advantage of VAT rehates and zero ratings when these were introduced. There could therefore he no further delaying in introduc-

ditions and deletions to

He found it strange that when the CP and others in Parliament objected from the start to VAT on basic foodstuffs, hospital services and prescribed medicines, these were brushed aside. But when Cosatu and the ANC ob-

ing VAT

day, the Minister received delegations from them and listened to their argu-

Mr Uys also questioned the proposed subsidy of 10 nercent on crushed maize, and 'possibly also on beans and lentils "How do you charge 10 percent on one hand and subsidise by 10 percent on the other, and at what level do these transactions take place?" he asked.

services must not be taxed - vou do not tax mafortu

fairness, direct subsidies for hasic foodstuffs were to be welcomed as these would provide food relief for the poor.

Post and phone costs join VAT price hike

POST and Telecommuni cations tariffs will increase by an average of 8,77 percent from September 30 to accomodate value-added tax.

The Postmaster-General, Mr Johan de Villiers, announced in Pretoria yesterday the increase was necessary to defray the effect of the introduction of VAT on these ser-

vices.
These services are currently exempted from

crease telephone rentals by R2 to R26 a month for a automatic exchange connections and R27 a month for party lines The telephone call charge will increase from 15c to 16.5c while the installation fee for telephones will increase from R155 to R170 The tariff for pay phone calls will not be ad-

Mr De Villiers said concessionary tariffs that apply to social and certain

other pensioners had to he increased. The telephone installation fee for these clients would in crease from R25 to R27 and the monthly rental from R18 to R19,60.

The Post Office has an nounced that postage on an ordinary letter would increase from 25c to 27c. while the tariff for a parcel of lkg would be increased from R2,50 to R2,70. If the same parcel is dispatched by air mail the tariff would increase from R 1 30 to R 3 60

VAT could rise to 18pc before long: By Keith Abendroth ex-official A FORMER top-rank

ing official of the De partment of Finance and one of the architects of GST vesterday said it would "not belong before we see piccemeal increases in VAT until it reaches up to 18 percent"

Dr. Frits Berkhout, a retired former director of internal economy in the department, claimed the state appeared to have made a "blunder" in its estimates of VA1 receipts and was heading for a shortfall of between R5 billion and R7 billion.

Using official Central Statistics Services and Reserve Bank figures, he said it could be shown that the state was "overshooting" in its estimate of an income of R21.5 billion from VAT

"Somewhere along the line an error of judgment has been made in calculating VAT revenues, and my prediction is that it will not be long before we see massive increases in the tax in line with the VAT rates of the richer western European countries," he said.

By now, the government's salami policy -- a slice at a time is a wellknown soft soaping approach."

It was far from the truth to advertise and ex. Minister of Finance not plain that VAT was to postpone the introduc-"leakproof" and the best tion of the new tax. tax for the country.

"At best, it prevents on September 30. some of the leakages caused by Black traders African Trade Unions and the fast decreasing plans to take the contronumbers of papa-andmamma shops," he said.

Without proper policine of the tax invoice. manipulations and collusion between seller and buyer could not be avoid ed and the consulting bureau set up by him as a retirement activity had already found more than 50 serious loopholes in the VAT system

Leakages in the GST system, said Dr Berkhout, should be blamed on politicians who had let themselves be influenced for personal and political gain, or by "pure stupidity", to create for manipulators a system in which it had been possible to syphon off at least R6 billion to R7 billion in GST

And, he said, the coun-

seem to have an inkling that the VAT system which in the final analysis, had been forced on the country by the International Monetary Lund would create a situation detrimental to conciliatory politics.

Some politicians, he said, seemed to be leaning over backwards to curry favour with the IMF, seemingly hoping to be granted an IMF credit line to support propaganda for party-political mo-

Others, said Dr Berkhout, were glad about the introduction of VAT because it gaved them from "cleaning up the GS mess by taking back

the past 10 years and streamlining the Sales Tax Act in such a way that it apple become a more acceptable, empassionate, reliable, and economic nevenue sys

A much better solution to the whole problem. said Dr Berkhout, would be to streamling the GST system, taking seek the many exemptions which had been given and leaving the private sector a contributor to indirect taxation.

This, in topperwould al low for a GST trate of less than 19 percent without extending the present taxe

Doctors threaten mass action over VAT

THE Society of Dispensing Family Practitioners (SDFP) - the biggest representative body of doctors who dispense their own medicines yesterday warned of joining in mass action if the government does not suspend VAT.

The society's co-ordinator. Mr Fazel Mukadam, said in Pretoria that a meeting of 22 organisations, hosted by the society in Durban on Wednescided to demand the immediate postponement of the new tax

This move follows a growing flood of protest and threats of mass action if the government does not negotiate the more contentious aspects of

The SDFP meeting was held on the same day as a similar meeting in Cape Town of trades unions and community organise-

At the Cape Town meeting. Nosted by the African National Congress, the National Council of Trade Unions and Cosatu, a warning was sounded of "mass protests" if the government does not heed the call to suspend VAT

The SDFP meeting also decided entereducty to tions" with representative

"Special consideration should be given to the zero rating of all health and welfare, services basic necessities and foodstuffs."

Mr Mukadam said it was recorded that if the government did not respond his society was fearful of the grave consequences that may en-

Among the other bodies represented at the SDPP meeting were the ical Association of ctors' Guild. IMA ANC. NEC, Academy of Family Practice, Medical Inte School Durhan Doctors' Guild. Doctors' Gulld er React Cam-Durban South Guild, National Education and Workers Society CO. A Academy, Phon

Barend gives VAT criti

FINANCE Minister Barend du Plants agreed yesterday to establish a wording group appointed by government and the VAT co-ordinating committee to study objections to the new tax.

The agreement was reached when Du nembers of the commit established by Cosatu, the ANC and organisations which objects

The statement said the meeting "notes Du Plessis' view that in the inte

nmittee taid it

go ahead with VAT date

By Paula Fray Consumer Reporter

On the eve of countrywide protests against the implementation of Value Added Tax the South African Chamber of Business has urged the

VAT comes into effect

The Congress of South versial issue to the streets tomorrow to urge government to delay the implementation of the system until effective negotiations have taken place on the tax

Pickets were held at the Vereeniging and

Klerksdorp Receiver of Revenue offices yesterday while countrywide protest meetings have also been planned

In a statement the Coordinating Committee on VAT said the pickets would continue until September 30, the date when the controversial tax would be implemented.

However, Sacob said yesterday any postponement in the implementation of VAT would exacerbate the current poor business conditions and delay the start of any new economic upturn.

"This could, in turn. have a severe impact on employment levels."

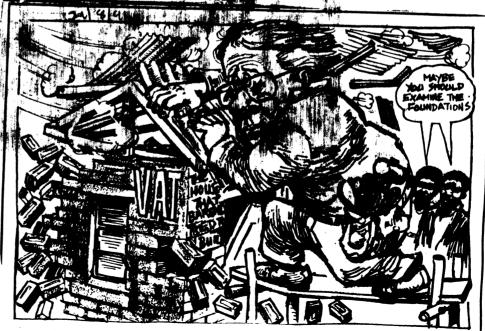
The organisation said it had urged Finance Minister Barend du Ples

sis not to postpone the implementation of VAT.
There are clear indi-

cations that there will be the seconomic ac-tivity in the economy when VAT is introrectal

said, the private and public sectors had already invested large sums in the new tax system and postponement would be "an enormous national waste".

Sacob also appealed to big business not to refrain from purchasingfrom smaller firms that were not registered as VAT vendors who would not furnish VAT invoices. · Help keep check on rises - Page 7



Barend's cle stick packa

By CURT VON KEYSERLINGK

THE GOVERNMENT painted itself into a corner that forced last-minute changes to Vat this week, say businessmen.

"It's crisis management," says a business leader, who asks not to be named.

"Although the International Monetary Fund recommended 13% Vat, the Government was warned that anything over 10% would cause political problems."

Ernst & Young tax partner David Clegg says: "Given the top of the comment was warned that anything over 10% would standard. If they are not reduced, SA will remain relatively unattractive for both foreign and

decision to go with 12%, the Government should have coupled publication of this figure with an announcement of huge projects to help the

poor.
"The relief measures announced beforehand were

not enough."

Business Times has learnt Business Times has learnt that Finance Minister Bar-end du Pleasis decided to re-duce Vat from 12% to 10% as late as last Sunday. He worked into the night to draft the revised Vat structure.

It received Cabinet appro-

val on weanesday shortly before being announced. The result is a package that economists say will hinder economic growth.

Fuel

Aubrey Dickman, honorary professor of economics at Wits Business School, says: "The amendments were probably necessary to meet popular opinions and political demands, but they do not help tax reform and long-term growth."

"They merely defer the in-evitable. People may feel they have won this round against the Government, box concessions made now will have to be paid for by painful adjustments in the future."

He considers the plan to recover revenue lost through the lower Vat rate by raising the fuel tax to be a retrogrethe tiel tax to be a retrogres-sive step because it negates Vat's cost-containing effects. Because fuel tax is not re-bataable, its increased cost

batable, its increased cost will cascade through all businesses whose costs are affected by the price of petrol and diesel. This is so to a lesser extent as a result of increased excise duties.

"I accept that there should be a tax on fuel. But a higher

be a tax on rue. But a nigner fuel tax is very much second best to higher Vat. "Reducing the Vat rate will also increase the Gov-ernment's deficit which has inflationary implications and could delay the reduction of nominal interest rates.

"Mr Du Plessis says the lower Vat rate could delay the reduction of corporate tax and the top marginal income rate to 40% which the Government hoped to achieve in the next three

"Our effective company and personal tax rates are

they are not reduced, SA will remain relatively unattrac-tive for both foreign and domestic investment.

Rand Merchant Bank economist Rudolph Gouws says: "Ideally, the Government should not have compromised on Vat. However, it had no carries but to ever, it had no option but to take account of political realities.

Professor Dickman says of Professor Dickman says of the claim that Vat takes money from consumers and puts it in the pocket of busi-ness: "This does not sound very good, but we must re-member that the business sector is the key to the country's economic survival.
"If we do not have invest-

ment we will have no new

Professor Dickman says Vat is a vital element of the process of transition, coursgeously embarked on years ago, and the additional economic restructuring

economic restructuring needed to make industry more competitive.

A sound Vat system will allow for the reduction of company taxes. This will permit a phased reduction of import tariffs as SA manufacturers will be better able to compete with foreign producers who pay low company taxes.

taxes.
This, in turn, will enable them to sell at more competi-tive prices in both domestic and foreign markets.

Boycotts

It will also reduce the need for costly export subsidies, financed by the taxpayer, which are in any event unac-ceptable in terms of the Gen-eral Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (Gatt).

and Trade (Gatt).

Another economist says one advantage of the Vat concessions is that they will increase revenue from those blacks who escape their share of tax burden through rent and electricity boycotts. From now on they will payingher excise taxes on such things as television sets, cigarettes and beer, more than 85% of which is drunk by blacks.

Black taxi operators, who do not receive State subsi-dies, will pay more for petrol. Mr Du Plessis said at his

news conference that in-creased excise duties could not be called a burden on the very poor because "those very poor because "those who cannot afford to buy food certainly cannot afford the



ALIBREY DICKMAN: The worst merely deferred by the concessions

Sacob pleads for consumer

Business Times Reporter

THE SA Chamber of Business (Sacob) has appealed to business to pass the benefits of VAT to custom-

"Business is under the public microscope on its role in Vat. Competition must be seen to work," says the country's largest employer organisation in a four-point programme for business.

The call comes amid re-

gramme for business.

The call comes amid renewed claims that suppliers and retailers have increased prices ahead of the new tax.

Louise Tager, head of the Government-appointed watchdog body Vatwatch, says that in recent months a wide range of post-Vat price increases have been announced on products and services currently exempt from vices currently exempt from

They range from short-term insurance and airfares to theatre season tickets.

Professor Tager appeals to business to calculate post-Vat prices again and to take into account the cost benefits that will result from Vat.

"If business uses the imminent introduction of Vat alone as a reason for increasing prices it will be a severe blow to attempts to curb inflation." Sacob says capital interme-

diate goods have been exempted from Vat in the interests of economic growth, job creation and international competitiveness

The cost savings will take time to permeate through the system, depending of the rate at which investment decisions are made. Compliance costs

are made. Compliance costs are also high.
General price increases also make it unlikely that the full cost savings can be passed to consumers.
"But industry and commerce should be seen to be identified with tangible benefits from the implementation. fits from the implementation of Vat."

The rate cut to 10% can also be included in constructive marketing strategies, says Sacob.

Renege

The organisation also es that failure to warns busin register with the Receiver of Revenue can lead to higher costs and the inability claim credits.

Companies must ensure they are geared to handle Vat before September 30.

Sacob says businessmen should "take every opportunity to urge Government not to renege on its commitment" to lower personal and

company tax.
"Unless Vat is eventually supported by personal and corporate tax relief, economics and corporate tax relief. ic performance will continue to be adversely affected.

"Direct taxation is now the Achilles' heel of tax reform."

Tax dodge

T IS no way to introduce a new tax. But perhaps we should spare some sympathy for Finance Minister Barend du Plessis. The clamour over VAT and the row over government's dirty tricks spending have put him under tremendous pressure, so there are grounds for excusing an unsure political touch.

This week's VAT decisions certainly bear the hallmarks of crisis management and of some lack of sensitivity to the political dynamics of today's South Africa. It was over a year ago that Du Plessis and his Cabinet colleagues decided we were to have VAT, and that was to be the end of the story.

That might have been fine under the old regime, it doesn't work like that any longer. These days, consensus is all important. It's no good blaming the politicking of extraparliamentary groups when VAT was being formulated last year -politicking which might have prevented opposition groups from publicly participating with government in tax planning. The realistic response to approaches blocked by public posturing would have been private approaches to opponents. In any case. Du Plessis was distracted by his accession to his party's Transvaal leadership and last vear's events.

Government was given timeous and politically realistic advice by organised business and the other interest groups it consulted advice that the initial rate be no higher than 10%, that social exemptions or zero-rates be applied and so on Instead it almost went along with the IMF, which suggested 13% and no exemptions

This is all water under the bridge and, on the whole, critics of the original VAT proporals will support the present relaxations. Cutting the proposed initial rate to 10% could take some of the wind out of County's sails and leave employers less charitably inclined towards the union federation's call for compensatory pay increases.

On the other hand, business is unlikely to be impressed with some of the proposals to make good any shortfall in government's VAT haul. The National Party's election pledge of lower personal and corporate tax rates is about to be broken, Du Plessis warns That's not surprising The party has already reneged on its pledge to cut the budget deficit to 3% of GDP and to continue with privatisation.

Slippages in income tax cuts will influence business decisions on fixed capital investment—the very spending VAT was intended to encourage and the very spending our depressed economy needs.

Nor does the decision to hike fuel prices and excise duties on "luxury" goods, cigarettes and liquor display any great flight of the liquor display any great flight of the liquor display and liquor display

Everyone acknowledges that the need for preency outweighed main other considerations. But one dust has settled, some calmer decisions need to be taken. Du Plenis next chance comes with his Budgin March Between now and their lease would be advised to do some factal fence mending by consulting more major players about the country's financial give and take.

OSATU does not believe that Finance Minister Barend du Plessis' announcement on VAT on Wednesday adequately addresses all the problems associated with the tax

We therefore stand by our position that the Department of Pinance needs to postpone the implementation date of VAT. We are prepared to enter into negotiations as a matter durgency with a view to completing them as rapidly as possible. A process of negotiations is which the parties are seriously committed to reaching agreement is the only effective way of dealing with conflict

fective way of dealing with conflict.

Du Plessis has argued that the costs of postponing the implementation date of VAT will be too high. However, we believe that the costs of social and industrial conflict if the government insists on pursuing its present course, may be far higher.

The Minister and his department have failed properly to negotiate or even consult in several respects. Organisations have not been privy to the calculations upon which the VAT rate was set; The revenue targets have not been hade clear.

mven now we'do not know on what basis the 10% figure was arrived at It seems that the recommendations of the many organisations to Vatcom were not headed. The only input which was taken seriously was that of the IMF, which is not as familiar with South African conditions as the other organisations.

In recent weeks, as the opposition to VAT has mounted, the Minister has still been reluctant to consult properly. Following our meeting with him on July 16, at which he undertook to consult with Constu, we were unable to obtain a reply to numerous faxed and phone calls for several weeks.

Even now till Cabinet's response

is an attempt; is undermine and preismpt consult in or ather than to strengthen it. The Minister's an-

Cosatu wants VAT talks 'to prevent a national disaster'

JAY NAIDOO

nouncement was scheduled for August 23, but was hastily reorganised in an attempt, we believe, to pre-empt the decisions of the VAT summit held yesterday.

It is only as a result of increasing public pressure that the Departments of Finance and National Health have come forward this week with a series of measures to address the shortcomings of VAT. However, those responses are rushed, poorly thought out and inadequate. They are a thirly disquised attempt to presumpt a proper process of consultation and negotiations. They are likely to lead to more conflict, not less.

We have several objections to the revised VAT system. We continue to believe that the rate is too high. The Housewives' League recently calculated that the rate would need to be set at 5% on all groceries to bring in the same amount of revenue as the present 13% GST Increasing the price of petrol and diesel will only worsen the problem.

In the studies we have commissioned it appears that most countries have given a great deal more consideration to the impact of VAT on the

poor, the unemployed and other disadvantaged groups. There have been differential rates, with lower or zero-rating of essential commodities and services and a higher rate for luxuries. The SA government is fond of quoting the overseas experience of VAT, but appears to be ignoring its lessons.

Items previously exempt or excluded from GST will be taxed.

hese include basic foodstuffs, medicines, medical services, sick pay contributions, water and electricity. The addition of tax on these items will fundamentally affect the living standards of the unemployed, aged and lower-paid workers.

We support the view of the health sector that VAT on medicines and medical services is immoral. The partial exemptions announced on Wednesday are not good enough.

It has been calculated that a 12% VAT rate could increase the inflation rate by about 2,5 percentage points. While figures still need to be established.

lished about the inflationary effect of a 10% VAT rate, the petrol and diesel price increases announced on Wednesday will also be inflationary.

There is no guarantee that the inflationary effect of VAT will only be short term, as the government is trying to suggest. Futhermore, even a short-term rise in inflation will be disastrous in the present climate.

We are also concerned that VAT will be abused by the commercial sector to raise prices. We do not believe that Vatwatch alone is an adequate safeguard. In other countries, far-reaching measures have had to be introduced to prevent price rises during the implementation stage. Other countries have more developed mechanisms and organisations to safeguard the consumer.

The costs of administering VAT, especially for the small business sector, will be huge These will inevitably be passed on to the public In other countries provisions have been made to assist small business.

The amount of poverty relief granted by the government remains inadequate and there has not been proper thought or consultation on the

mechanisms to distribute it Without carefully considered programmes and the participation of the affected communities and organisations, poverty relief will not achieve its objective.

It also does not make much sense to introduce poverty relief while at the same time removing subsidies on basic staple foods such as maise and bread. Further, the targeted groups for poverty relief are the "indigest". This effectively excludes the lower paid worker, who will therefore not benefit from these programmes.

It is not too late for the government to reconsider its position. Even after the government has adopted such a high-handed approach, we are prepared to enter into genuine negotiations to resolve the conflict.

Unless we can reach consensua we will be facing a national disaster. There will be a decline in the standard of living for all, and for those not protected against cost of living increases, starvation will stare them in the face.

he Inkathagate scandal involving government abuse of taxpayers' money, together with the fact that the majority of the people in SA are taxed without representation, has already created widespread anger If tax changes are introduced without the widest possible consultation and consent, heightened conflict could jeopardise the transition process in its current delicate phase.

Furthermore, government should not underestimate the sensit vity of any population to unpopular taxes - advice which Margaret Thatcher would give them for free We bilkeve that opposition to VAT from the man in the street cuts across all ricial and other barriers, even afted the latest announcements. This is 0, position which the government ignores at its peril.

i Naidoo is Cosatu's general secretary. This article is based on Cosatu's submissions to yesterday's VAT summit.

2. Review of events

- 2.1. Our letter, dated 19 September 1991, to you requesting a meeting spelt out the events to date. A copy of this letter is attached.
- 2.2. Yesterday, 23 September 1991, a second VAT Summit was held. It was attended by 47 organisations including organisations which had not previously allied themselves with us. This makes a total of 104 organisations now supporting our initiative.
- 2.3. The Summit heard reports of the upsurge of support in all sectors of the public for the campaign.
- 2.4. The Summit unanimously rejected as inadequate the amendments made by the Minister of Finance at a meeting between the Co-ordinating Committee on vAT and himself on 17 September 1991. Instead the meeting re-affirmed their support for the proposals adopted at the first VAT Summit on 22nd August. Section 3 (below) lists our present proposals to resolve the VAT dispute.

3. Proposals to resolve the VAT dispute

- 3.1 The Summit supported the view of the Co-ordinating Committee, based on the opinion of our Expert Group, that a postponement of all or part of VAT would be the best solution to allow a substantive process of negotiation to resolve the shortcomings of VAT.
- 3.2 The following is a summary of our demands to address these shortcomings:
- 3.2.1. Zero-rating of the following foods: Fresh meat, poultry, fresh vegetables, fresh fruit, legumes (dried, canned or fresh), fresh milk and powdered milk, grain and grain products, cooking oil and tinned fish. This list has been provided to us by nutritional experts.
- 3.2.2. Zero-rating of scheduled medicines and exemptions on medical services.
- 3.2.3. Zero-rating of water and electricity.
- 3.2.4. Negotiation of poverty relief programmes.
- 3.2.5. Measures to assist small business to overcome the problems created by VAT.
- 3.2.6. Stronger controls against price abuse.

THE Cosatu-led VAT Co-ordinating Committee has relewed its threat to launch an economy-crippling mass action campaign, including a national strike and tax boy-cotts, if government does not address its concerns about VAT. Responding yesterday to Finance Minister Barend du Plessis' refusal to postpone VAT or zero-rate more goods and services, the committee threatened to make implementation of the new tax as much of a political disaster as poll tax was for the Thatcher government. In a last-sitch effort to negotiate a compromise, however, the committee would promise, however, the committee would be stated to be a supplementation of the new tax as much of a political disaster as poll tax was for the Thatcher government. - Cosatu

form on September 30.

"We told the Finance Minister on Tuesday that just as the British public warned Thatcher about poll tax, government will not succeed with a tax which is against the will of the people." he said

Proposals for the mass action included antional general strike and the boycotting of VAT and other taxes, such as income tax. Yesterday, thousands of workers joined protest marches in Johannesburg and Bleemfostein.

When saked how Cosatu intended to boycott the payment of income Est. "Blaidso cott the payment of income Est." Blaidso.

said the committee's 93 affaircountries on the ANC and Nactarion of VA

os said the committee's 93 affaircountries on the ANC and Nactarion of VA

consider launching a programment of the countries of the co

islation to accommodate propositive Yalcom. In addition, Du Pleasis use his discretionary powers to make concessions, such as the reduction of the rate to 10%, and a range of measures outside the tax system to compensate for the higher cost of food.

of food.

He increased state pensions by R10 a
month from August and would place a 188
subsidy on certain basic foodstuffs which
would, in effect, zero-rate them for a year.
These two concessions would bring the
total allocation for direct aid no R439m. Dat
he R239m originally 38mm and been paid to welfare organisations are some
ing targeted aid, a Finance spokesman
said.

Economists argue that more concessions would destroy the integrity and viability of VAT, and a delay in implementation could jeopardise the account light

There is strong evidence to indirent A from the comprehensively briefed on
cut to 105.

The comprehensively briefed on
compre

19/9/91

कु हैं, ₹.3. **\$**

SVAT-day approaches, a progressive pante appears to be of gressive pante appears to be of gressive pante appears to be of graphing government. A few weets ago. VAT's initially whether ago, VAT's initially and now there is an overt attempt to placet the tax's critics by introguring subsidies on a range of it placet that VAT could prove to be the it bears that VAT could prove to be the it bears that VAT could prove to be the it bears that VAT is arguably the most that that that VAT is arguably the most that the tax's benefits have not been considered and of any change.

Beyed effectively to organisation with the proving out of any change.

Coast utnearens a general strike be in support of compensatory pay increases and warns darkly that its in support of compensatory pay increases and warns darkly that its increase will retuine to pay any between the possible out of any change and the possible. Nor do they address the Solving to tax strikes. It is not not explain how a tax boycott will longer-term implications to a populace resorting to tax strikes. It is a consulted by government?

In which they claim they were performent?

Robeing made up by the consumer of the being made up by the consumer of was clear the poverty relief profect of VAT on the poor feet of VAT on the poor feet of VAT on the poor feet of VAT would filter through to reconsumer. The recognishment is not consumer, and a recognishment there benefits will instead be used to the crease corporate profitability. It said A Costu officials said the union and the committee were not looking for inordinate feets; in the implementation of VAT "We ferry." Wrighton said the timing of VAT was "particularly inservant consultation is absolutely necessary especially for introducing a tax system which requires general support. He urged government to consider a poset billines of zero-rating. Sucob has, however, issued an urgent message to Du Pleasis urging government onto to postpone VAT. I said any postpone ment would exacerbate the current poor pubmers conditions and delay the start of any new upturn in the economy. This would exacerbate the current poor pubmers conditions and delay the title of zero-rating.

There are clear indications that there economic activity in the economy when

*** COMMENT

From

14 Jala1

Wider imput sought on GOVERNMENT's tax advisory committee

GOVERNMENT's tax advisory committee

may be restructured to enable greater input on revenue matters by labour organisations and opposition political groups.

Consultate technical specialist Demiss Daryst decloned yeasterday that the save had the
restructuring of the advisory committee.

Colatu spokeman said.

The same way as labour law Governin the same way as labour law Govern-Sacrola A Saccola source confirmed that a number of companies had raised the mat- put let with the organisation had not been an Peremiter Group chairman Peter Country of the material properties of service of s

be some lentibility, although it is not clear whether it is yet sufficient."

He said once in government might, at this stage, be considering meetly more consultation with groups like Chastia and the ANC on tax matters. He believed the committee needed to be revamped to include people acceptable to such groups. "The co-ordinating committees approach is that government cannot manage it a mid fiscal policy on its own. It needs to achieve consensus."

talks to break VAT deadlock

to see its introduction postponed
Meanwhile. Costant affiliate have begun
distributing to the Miya of hundreds of
companies a letter stigned by general secsupport VAT's postponement
relary Jay Natioo calling on business to
support VAT's postponement
mean a general strike and demands for a
ST across the-board increase to negate the
effects of VAT on workers' living standards, the letter asys.

It calls on managements to express their
concern to Du Plessis directly or through

Government must stop dithering. South Africans of all persuasions and occupations are entitled to tax certainty. If VAT has to be fine-tuncy or adjusted, it must be done after the tax system is in place and after the fax abave been properly political trade-offs, it is the time for getting on with the changeover.

15/14 Deadlock in VAT talks, but Govt to subsidise some foodstuffs

covernment faces a control of resistance (galant the implementation of value added tax on Sepwass Finance Minister is a ster talks between Finance Minister is a ster talks between Finance Minister is a ster talks of the committee on VAT ended in deadlock last light. We besen took the committee the implementation of VAT would not be continued. y Paula Fray Oncuster Reporter

However, the Government, instead of serverating foodstuffs, was prepared to subsidies samp, melia rice and powdered mills at 1 spercent for at least one year, he and. Dry beans and leatils would also be considered for subsidiation of these foodstuffs and available information, the subsidiation of these foodstuffs and of these foodstuffs and the subsidiation of these foodstuffs.

In committee has caused for:

• A set raths on food, medicine, medicine, medicine, set well as trede whom subscriptons;

• Ancendments to the VAT

Act to avoid prejudice to small business, on Pegotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Negotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Negotiated poverty relief programmes, and.

• Chairman Berne Fanaroff abuse of the system.

Chairman Berne Fanaroff and the committee had gone out of its way to find a settlement and had left the blanker with a "reasonable comparentse".

"We feel the way in which the Mainteer is doing this is low income families." Mr du Plessis said.

But the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT has labeled the Minister's poverty relief programme as "completely indequals.

The committee has called for:

aimed primarily at pushing through the Covernment's view of destrable economic measures. The said. This was unacceptable.

Mr du Plessia also offered further funds to watchdog body Varwarch.

He said he would consider funnifing Varwarch so it could hire professionals to work with lainant Revenue impactore checking company books to essure VAF

ment to delay the start of the new system until effective negotiations have taken place.

A Cosatu spokesma said a march would start at noon today at the corner of Plein and Wanderers streets.

In a statement issued last night (Cosatus and the National Cosatus and the National Cosatus and the National Cosatus and proundswell opposition to the artificiary implemental. benefits were passed on.

There has been an inThere has been an intreased outcry in recent
weeks for more foods to be
zero-rated.
Yesterday, Pick in Pay Supermarket said it had made
a final appeal for more zerorated foodstudfs.

The Congress of South
Arrican Trade Unions (Cosata) plans to take the controwerstal issue to the streets
today to urge the Govern-

19/9/21

of keters to companies since the beginning of August, calling on host reves to oppose the implementation of the tax from company directors from company directors to the call. also make arrangements to create the subsides were proved on to con-samers, and were not ne-gated through price in-FROM PAGE Chizen 2

VAT 'might
lift inflation'
cerals verice

PRETORIA — VAT's introduction and the recent fuel price increase could push the inflation rate as high as 18% or 17% in October a study by the Stellenbosch Bureau for Economic Research has found.

Bureau for Economic I J de Bureau economist C J de Jager said a recent study showed the major causes of inflation could remain in place for years.

VAT would be an additional aggravating factor. The inflation rate would probably remain about 15% for September. while VAT was likely to add an extra percentage point and push the rate as high as 16% to 17% in October if the effect of the of the fuel price hike was taken into account. VAT would add almost five percentage points to the CPI's food component and was likely to worsen unrest.

However, he said the inflation rate could drop to flation rate could drop to flation rate could drop to about 13% by October 1992.

VAT 'might

Mr Du Pleasis said he proposed at the meeting that instead of giving food a zero-rating. the South African Government was prepared to subsidise certain foods at 10 percent of the retail price for at least

been strongly criticised mainly by trades union groupings which have called for a postponement pending further negotia-tions.

Co-ordinating

additional linance to the watching body. Var. Warch, if necessary, so it could carry out its job of educating the parties about the new tax.

He also considered fit, manning valvant to earlier to a considered fit, manning Valvant to earlier it in application to certain companies to certain companies to certain companies to certain companies to VAT imput credits were man engated by price in-

milk powder and crushed wheat. Subsidies could also be considered for dried beans and lentils, defeending on their availability.

included

foods

Committee, which met Mr Du Plessis yesterday afternoon repersents the Congress of South Afri-can Trade Unions (Cosa-tu) and the National Council of Trade Unions (Nactu), among other or-

South Africa in the various of South Africa in the various but called the Minister of Finance. Mr Barend du Plessis told the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT at a meeting in Pretoria yeaterday.

But according to a statement refeased by the Minister's office. Mr Du Plessis, made several concessions, including proposing to subsidise various basic foods for "at

The committee did not e accept the Minister's proposals and said it would take the matter up with

"According to the best available information the subsidisting of these (bods will negate any negative effects that VAT will have no low-income families," Mr Du Plessis said

ganisations.

The trades unions, which have organised a week of protest against the imposition of the new

High on the priority list of the trades unions was the question of adequate proverty relief and measures to control abuse of

TO PAGE 2

zero rating for basic foods, medical services, medicines, water and lights and trade union subscriptions.

replace the GST system at the end of this month, has is due

have demanded

least a year".
"These offers were not acceptable to the Co-ordinating Committee." the statement said.

The stance the feder-ation of unions has taken regarding the contentious issues have been backed. To a certain degree, by business.

tives that there will be a significant revival in the level of economic activity when VAT is introdu-ced. Secob said.

But the Co-ordinat

Now, with the imposition of VAT only two works aren't configuration and the following section of the following section of

memory, however, do not well as the property of the far. On Memory the South Africas Case Chamber of Business (Secob) urged Finance Minister Du Plessi to populated with the implement.

Committee on VAT disment along there was a
ment along there was a
ment along there was a
ment along there is no
ment along the control of
ment along the control

The committee added it
appeared a much wider

The committee added it
appeared a much wider

The committee added it
appeared a much wider

And white the debuse
has gone on its effects on
the poor — a pivotal arporbed in this assumption.

And white the debuse
has gone on its effects on
the poor — a pivotal arment and the unions — acrous
and the unions — acrous
have been announced.

The unions are of the
optimen inflation will increase by three to four
priven inflation in the contents will inthe contents will fire through
to the consumer.

Anti VAT action in-timed by the unions this whele included pickers outside the others of the Receiver of Revenue in Verceinging, Klerksdorp

TWO OPPOSING VIEWS ON WHETHER THE ANTI-VAT LOBBY HAS A FAIR CASE

tax-payers still can't vote."
This headline, from the latest Labour Research atest Labour Research
Service publication, pinpoints nicely the underlying
notive for the union-African National
Congress opposition to Value-Added
lax.

It refers to the reduction of the VAT are to 10 percent, and other concesions.

The "no taxation without representa-tion" theme is a valid one, and a neat stick to chase the government further in the direction of an interim government. But it should be stripped out of the host of other real and imagined problems with and opposition to the implementation of VAT.

Unions seize on VAT as a blunt political weapon ...

VAT, or VAT's presumed discouragement of the building industry.

The circus that the implementation of VAT has become is due in no small part to the union movement confusing a political issue with technical ones—as well as crisis management by the government.

Take, for instance, the leader of the host of other real and imagined problems with and opposition to the implementation of VAT.

It is politically unfair to hump the perceived illegitimacy of the government with say, the supposed unprepared where the supposed the supposed to the supposed unprepared a host of exceptions which will make the supposed the supposed to t

We're a week from VAT Day and we're a week from VAT Day and the controversy still rages. We asked two writers to argue the case for and against, starting with VAT enthusiast REG RUMNEY

this on the grounds of a lack of con-sultation, even though the Finance Ministry has agreed to negotiations with the the Cosani-led Co-ordinating Committee on VAT.

Comminee on VAT.

Just as armising is Cosatu finding itself in bed with interest groups such
as the Estate Agents Board and the
dispensing doctors with whom it normally has next to nothing in common.

On the government side we have Du
Plessis fiddling with VAT in a way
which only gave the impression of
weakness to friend and foe alike, and
did not serve to stave off union resistance.

The danger behind the circus-like antics has been that a fairer tax would be irreparably damaged in pursuit of a political demand which could be attached to almost any except the most technical legal changes. This Du Ples-sis seems to have resisted. The strangeness of Cosatu's bedfel-

lows goes beyond irony.

For example, it now by implication subscribes to the zero-rating of all medical services — public and pri-

medical services — public and private.

Doctors in campaigning for zerorating want a better deal under VAT
than they had under GST; zero-rating
means, for instance, that a radiologist. man they had under GST: zero-rating means, for instance, that a radiologist can claim back all the tax he has paud on expensive medical equipment. Exemption would be the same as the GST system. Now, he charges no GST on his services to patients, but gets no tax back, And why should doctors get tax back, when others don't? Surely they should be pressed to pass on to patients those savings they will have then get even more? Again, why should food producers be favoured by zero-rating when clothes producers are not? And so on. But concede for a moment Cosatu has the right to lead the fray in the battle of specific interest groups to serve their own interests.

serve their own interests.

What validity do Cosatu's general objections to the implementation of VAT on September 30 have?

objections to the implementation of VAT on September 30 have?
The union movement has argued that the poor will suffer most from VAT.
The argument is that the place spend more on foods than on anything else, and that the taxing of VAT will cause not only hardship but starvation.
The government has considered that tax relief for the poor is a clumpy instrument: the rich benefit as much if not more than the poor, Bester then to give direct food side is the form of handouts, say, than tax breaks.

To this Cosau's Jay Naidoo has argued variously this the star possible of in not cough, and that the sid suructures cannot dispense the money.
Those critically concerned should rather insist that aid, its repected upthan VAT delayed. The Colordinating Committee on VAT field not have rejected substitutions as an alternative.
Crucially, the Cosatu-led grouping has argued that reserves as a sinternative.

Crucially, the Cosau-led grouping has argued that savings available to business under VAT will boost corporate profits rather than be passed on to

the consumer.

Higher corporate profits mean more money is available for better wages.

Another line of thought (not necessarily Cosata's) is that VAT, as a broader indirect tax, forms part of a trend towards shifting tax from compresses to indirect tax. panies to individuals.

And herein lies an economic misun derstanding. The distinction between the tax business pays and the tax indi

the tax basiness pays and the tax indi-viduals pays as somewhat artificial.

What's good for business, in a com-petitive economy, is in global terms good for the individuals who work for businesses.

If you work for the government it foesn't matter who pays the tax, of

doesn't menter who pays the tax, of course.

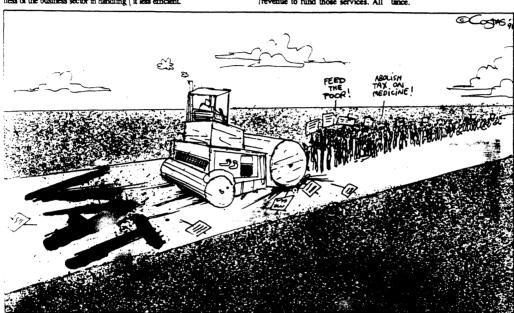
Many unionists are employed by the private sector. It is in their interest that business flourishes.

Where we should be concerned about the relationship between VAT and profitability is in its inflationary effects. Business profitability should be not be at the expense of the country, in pushing up inflation.

And here Cossen and those who have listed up with it to pash their own interests have contributed to a self-defeating and self-fulfilling cynicism about VAT. The more people who believe the benefits of VAT won't be passed on, the more likely if is to happen.

That is sad and ill serves the commu-nity at large. VAT could have galvan-ised consumers into actively protest-ing about price rises instead of passively accepting them.

That opportunity has been wasted, sad instead a host of ad hoc exemp-tions have been made to VAT, which is supposed to work better because it doesn't allow exceptions.



It's the tax of the technocrats

ne — not even the Con-es of South African de Unions — denies that Unions --- ora----Added Tax is a topic

But South Africa's proposed VAT system appears to be the work of tech-nocrats with little understanding of its proader economic and political randi-

cations.
In the short-term, it is wishly accepted that VAT will be inflationary—particularly on 'R. has now bost coupled with a find price hills. The "working group" of provinces traproperty and VAT entire is understood to have agreed that it will bring a three to have agreed that it will bring a three to have agreed that it will bring a three to have agreed that it will bring a three to here warmed within the out of

Iving for low-income groups.
It is the peer who will be worst lift.
— these carming up to Rid 600 a year
half out a third of Khair Income on
load. Meat easential floodstaffs were

almost car-m identified

Vellu-Added Tax may be a better taxation system but it is the poor that will be test hit, responds

elves any they will not co remanat has also binted it a discreding black local auth elitical non-starter.

One study does indeed show that VAT's long-term impact on 63 per-cent of user countries has been non-inflationary. But these were mainly in tych, strenes Com-or Dennis Duvis, of piled Legal Studies at ntries with major inflations ations, such as South Afric tet had inrusty been to feel i

ing tenders to the passed on to the most be passed on to the most be passed on to the most passed on the most passed on the passed on the buttress profits, the unions believe.

Significantly, two major food producers not west convected on the issue, one saying it would pass on a lower costs "provided retailers and wholessiers do not increase their profits who the profits of the other streaming that inlower costs "provided rets whetheriers do not increase it margine", the other stread put credits on machinery we only a fraction of its sains. It is worth pointing and a

countries have coupled the introduc-tion of VAT with price frames or prices of visible out in the VAT rate had all commissions. Our government has so the bellimin to pattice penie. Public

It is hard to believe that C Emerger and the Neithead C the Aged, which also dit on to-led Co-ordinating Com VAT, have this agenda, As as the misus are generally about the impact on the poor is falso—but there is a harn to it.

Why should labour and do the National Council for hich also at on the Con-vibrating Committee on his agenda. And insofu-are generally con-

use of VAT: that a delay will mirrors may be in a variant and the light and light an

, while some R4-billion will ad back from the consumer the breader-based VAT. In ctorus will be o

straps the n The union such. But b

In the le

Viewpoints

The page that tells you what people are thinking

COMMENT

VAT a powderkeg about to explode

troversial Value Added Tax (VAT) is implemented next week against a backdrop of mass resistance with the country's largest trade union federation, Cosatu, and black political organisations threatening a general strike which could cripple the economy.

Cosatu demands a postponement of VAT until government addresses the following:

■ A zero rating on food, medicine, medical services, electricity and water;

■ Amendments to the VAT Act to avoid prejudice to small business:

Negotiated poverty relief programmes and:

Much stronger control on abuse of the system.

But Finance Minister Barend du Plessis is adamant that the implementation of VAT will not be postponed, saying it would disrupt business.

One concession is its undertaking to subsidise foodstuffs like samp, mielie rice and powdered milk.

It is clear that Du Plessis has missed a crucial point.

He may have had good intentions in introducing VAT. Experts support VATES the best tax system in the sharid. Others believe a new government would innefft from the system.

This may be true.

But the way in which VAT was introduced has cast serious intersions on the government. Given her volatile political situation and the deepening recession, Du Plaisis should have consulted a broad section of the community.

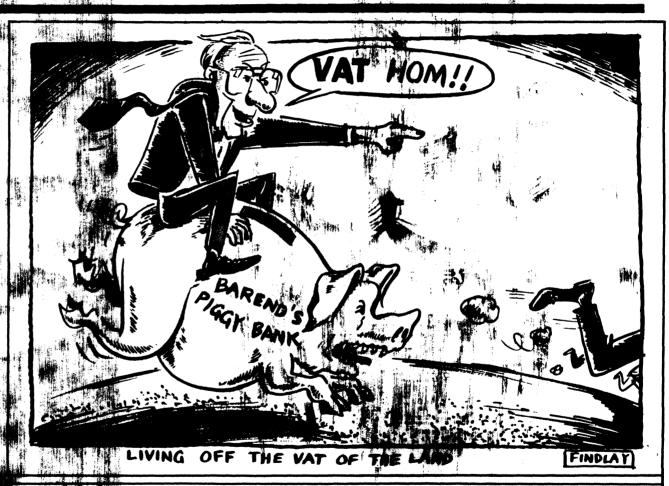
Having overlooked this vital issue, Du Plassis must be mature enough to admit his guilt.

However, we do not think Cosatu's collision course with Du Plessis is a solution.

Our country has saftered enough economic hardship. A future government will inherit a wasteland – which will be reason enough to mark a revolt.

A solution is still possible if De Plessis goes back to the drawing board and reviews Cosatu's demands.

Cosatu's march through Johannesburg this week should be a warning to the government of further possible economic disruption.



'Put VAT off for a year' pleads Ackerman as storm rages on

FRANS ESTERHUYSE and SORCHA VASEY

Weekend Argus Reporters

THE storm over the government's controversial Value Added Tax rages on with new threats of widespread industrial action.

In a dramatic plea, supermarket chief Mr Raymond Ackerman has called on the government "in the interests of peaceful negotiations" to put off VAT for at least a year.

Amid a new wave of protests, more than 20 anti-VAT organisations have urged the government to enter into negotiations for a more acceptable system.

Pick 'n Pay boss Mr Ackerman said on Friday night: "In the interests of peaceful negotiations the implementation of VAT should be delayed for at least a year."

Mr Ackerman, chairman and chief executive of the company, emphasised he was speaking in his personal capacity.

"If I was wearing my Pick'n Pay hat I would say go ahead with it," he said.

If VAT was delayed his company stood to lose the R10 million it had spent on implementing the system.

But he said: "Mr De Klerk should overrule everyone and,

make a decision that is good for the country."

Mr Ackerman said the implementation of VAT on September 30 would result in a tax revolt

"VAT is dividing South Africans at a time when the country's peace process can ill-afford the conflict.

"The leftwing feels very bitter about not being consulted. The public perceives it wrongly and the last things we need are demonstrations and marches in the streets."

The Receiver of Revenue was considering allowing retailers to sell goods already marked up at the 12 percent VAT rate on the understanding that this would be reduced to 10 percent at the time, his helderman said.

"This is absolutely crazy and I am totally opposed to it. It would be very confusing. Can you imagine the bewilderment of customers and the potential for chaos in the stores?"

Meanwhile the Democratic Party has called on the government to convene an urgent meeting of all political organisations, business, trade unious, consumer organisations and



major relief organisations to negotiate amendments to the VAT proposals.

Mr Raymond Ackerman

The Democratic Party haslisted the government's "fundamental mistakes" in introducing VAT. These were that:

- It failed to consult widely with the major political organisations not represented in parliament, including the trade unions;
- It overruled key recommendations from Vatcom, the committee established to hear and consider representations;
- It had in-depth discussions with an International Monetary Fund (IMF) delegation, much of whose advice was accepted without substantiating the reasons for acceptance;
- It failed to allow partiament to consider final recommendations and motivate amendments. The consultation process was therefore incomplete and consensus was not obtained:
- It failed to react in time to key lobby groups such as local authorities and the medical profession.

The party said the number of basic foods zero-rated should be increased; targeted relief programmes should be in place by September 30 when VAT is introduced; adequate money should be available to cushion the impact of the tax; and VAT should not be imposed on medical services and prescribed medicines.

Weekend agris 29/8/91

Countdown 20 | 4 | 4 |

ALUE added tax comes in a week from teday. That leaves seven days for government to succeed where it has failed in as many months and more: to clear up confusion about the new tax, and to publicise its benefits and attractions.

If government had decided to reduce GST from 13% to 10%, but to extend its application to previously exempted goods, it would have found a way to get both messages across to the buying public. The job must now be done by the government-sponsored Vatwatch committee, whose members have found an alarming degree of ignorance and plain exploitation as the implementation date for VAT nears.

The decision to implement VAT

was taken in February 1968; the VAT committee report, published this February, put what should have been the finishing touches to the tax. A lack of government clarity about the rate, and dithering and backtracking about the rate, exemptions and subsidies, have aided the confusion and compounded the resentment.

If Vatwatch is to be a public watchdog, it needs to be seen to hite. That means humiliating exploiters by publishing their names. The publicity would help eliminate the ignorance which makes the exploitation possible. And if it brings down some prices, that is what VAT was supposed to do. Because of those wasted months, the few who remember don't believe it.

Memorandum on Value Added Tax

Meeting between State President, F.W. de Klerk and Co-ordinating Committee on VAT - 24 September 1991

1. Introduction

We come to this meeting today with three major concerns.

Firstly, we are extremely concerned that the implementation of VAT in its present form will have a serious impact on the standard of living of the majority of South Africans.

Secondly, we believe that South Africa is in a very delicate stage of transition where the foundations for a negotiated settlement are being laid. The possibilities for consensus were well demonstrated by the conclusion of the National Peace Accord.

However, the issue of VAT has the potential to split the nation and seriously jeopardise the fragile process of negotiations and the possibilities of achieving consensus in a whole range of arenas including the political and socio-economic.

Thirdly, our deliberations with the government have shown that the introduction of VAT is part of a more far reaching process of economic restructuring. It is not acceptable to the major players in the economic and political field that such a far reaching restructuring should be unilaterally implemented.

The Working Group between the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT and the Department of Finance were not able to substantiate the claims made to justify the urgent need to implement VAT or the benefits that VAT would bring to the economy.

The structural economic crisis in which we find ourselves can not be solved easily or quickly and we do not believe that the implementation of VAT will achieve economic growth unless it is part of a much more substantial negotiated programme.

Govt's last-minute move COSTS retailers millions' THE reduction of the VAT rate to MARCH KLEW one. MARCH KLEW one. MARCH KLEW one.

19% had cost SA's commerce and industry millions of rands, spokesmen said vesterday.

While they welcomed the change. they said its late arrival would cost the industry a large amount of money to change the systems that many had timeously put in place.

Checkers MD Sergio Martinengo estimated that the implementation of VAT had cost the group about R1.5m. including changing of systems, stationery and equipment and additional working hours

While he welcomed government's ecision to lower the VAT rate he mid the fact that the announcement ame at such a late stage meant high cost implications for the supermarket industry".

He said Checkers had begun preparations for the implementation of VAT. "The changes that will now have to be made in terms of dual pricing labels, point of sale, statio-Mary and computer systems will bring about an estimated additional cost of R250 000 which will be abserbed by Checkers."

But, Pick 'n Pay marketing direc-Mirtin Rosen said the changeover to VATerould be moderate. This was MARCIA KLEW and

because all stores would be operating scanning facilities by the time of **VAT's introduction**

He added that VAT had speeded up the group's decision to move all stores over to a scanning operation. Any change to price would merely entail a change in the shelf label, he

An industry spokesman said retailers which had high volume and high turnover rates "would probably not be too far down the road in terms of pricing their merchandise".

Explaining

Woolworths financial director Ray Schur said the change to VAT had cost the company "a fortune initially, and Barend has just added to the

Woolworths' preparation included having a VAT committee, which had been running for nine months, dual ticketing all merchandise, having instore signs explaining VAT and sendthinge in time.

Dion CE Januie Els said his company would be working night shifts and Sundays to change labels on the store's 45 000 line items. He expected new ticketing to cost in excess of R100 000 excluding overtime. "We were over 80% done before Wednesday's announcement." he said.

Foschini group's VAT project head Norman Day said it was difficult to estimate the start up costs of the introduction of VAT, or what it would cost to change to 10%. However he said there would be a marginal benefit to the company because GST on certain expenses would be replaced by input VAT.

A spokesman for a major clothin chain said the reduction in the rate of VAT would significantly increase costs. He estimated that the introduction of VAT had cost his company up to Rim

A SA Breweries beer division spokesman estimated the changeover would cost it under Rico cos which was the cost of printing new forms ing customers leaflets on the new and pricing tables. He added that the system. "In the next five weeks we big costs would be the associated will have to change everything", be costs in people's time and changes to said. Woolworths staff would be its systems.

Market waits for windfall of Media word (GOVERNMENT may raise

the R\$10m additional revcame peeded as a result of the Igwering of VAT to 10% from any of its normal fithe Public Investment Commissioner (PIC), Finance Department deputy director-general Estian Calitz said yesterday.

If the PIC is used, this would be done on a commercial basis at normal interest rates. The balance of R510m would either come from the PIC or the canital market, said Calitz.

The reduction in the VAT rate to 10% would reduce budgeted revenue by R1,4bn, but R300m would be raised through higher excise duties and Raisem from the petrol price

The money would definitely not be raised through ent looms he said

Capital market rates increased slightly on news of government's greater borrowing requirement.

Analysis said this was in

anticipation of the government coming to the market to raise about R700m

Home industry gets limited relief

BUILDING industry sources have welcomed Finance Minister Barend du Plessis's VAT concessions for the construction and sale of homes, but say they offer limited relief.

The moves allowed the consumer ser "breathing space", but were limited in effect to March 1982, they said yesterday.

And while prospective home-buyers would be granted an extra six months in which to buy their properties, the effects of the full rate would be felt after that.

price contracts for the construction of homes the introduction of the VAT Bill, with plation after September 30.

Bu Plants said on Wednesday that the additional cost of VAT due to subcontracting work would then have had to be borne by the contractors, with severely detrimental effects in many

The supply of construction services for new

buildings would be taxed at a rate of 6% because of the importance of providing housing and assisting contractors and homeowners, he said - provided the contract was concluded and construction completed before March 31

PETER GALLI

Inland Revenue VAT director Norman Patterson said yesterday the concessions were aimed at helping to reduce the double taxation situation many speculative builders would have found themselves in on September 30.

"These builders would have had stock on hand that they were unable to sell. They would then have had to charge VAT on all stock on hand, including the component on which GST had already been paid and which they could not claw back." Patterson said.

Du Plessis also said the sale of new homes completed within a year before the implemen-

tation of VAT, and trading stock in the hands of the vendor, would become VAT exempt if a sale agreement was concluded before March 31

The sale of land for home building purposes would also be taxed at 6% if an agreement for such a sale was concluded before March 1992. After that, sales would be subject to the standard VAT rate

Houses in the process of being built on September 30 would be subject to a 3% tax if a sale agreement was concluded before December 31 1991, he said. But if the home was completed between January 1 1992 and March 31 1992 and the sale was concluded on or before March 31 it would be taxed at 6%.

However, transfer duty would still be pay able on those transactions, the Minister said

"Contractors have, in anticipation of VAT, increased contract prices. In view of the concessions announced, it is incumbent that they nass on the benefits to their clients"

Fuel hike shocks transporters PRETORIA - The steep GERALD REILLY

rise in feel prices from today will dump the bus and tast commeter industries inte a crisis unless government agrees to raise subsi-dies substantially, say industry spokesmen.

Southern African Bus Operators Association manager Eric Cornelius said yesterday there was no way the bus industry could absorb the 8% increase in the price of diesel.

Many companies had re-cently raised their fares and if a further bike was to be imposed there would be an angry reaction and possibis protest action from working on thin margins and only a handful would survive without increased

Finance Minister Barend du Plessis had referred vaguely to appropriate subsidy adjustments. However he should urgently spell out in detail what he meant.

Meanwhile, SA Black Taxi Association (Sabta) adviser James Chapman said the taxi industry used about 8-billion litres of petrol a vear

"We are devastated by the increase

"There is already grave discontent because of the level of bus and taxi fares and this new fuel price hike will aggravate an already worrying situation," Chapman added

DP transport spokesman Wessel Nel said yesterday the added burden to the motorist, without any compensation, was "totally unacceptable".

CP commerce and indus try spokesman Daan Nolte The 13c/lincrease would said yesterday Du Plessis's add tens of millions of statement was a capitula

Is the VAT reshuffle good news or bad?

Barend in the dock

THE ARGUMENT

Claire Gebhardt

AT the end of the week, has Barend made things better or worse?

The Minister of Finance was at pains at his pre-emptive press conference this week to stress that the lowering of the VAT rate to 10 percent was intended to give relief to the poorer part of the population.

Not so, replied the critics.

Announcing that the price of less essential goods subject to excise, such as liquor, tobacco and TV sets, would go up, the Minister commented wryly: "Surely people who can't afford to eat cannot be spending money on these items?"

But then he added the coup de arace, quickly disposing of any goodwill he might have attained from the VAT concession: "The price of petrol will rise by 13c a litre on Friday."

Indecent haste, said most.

Taxing the poor instead of the rich, said others.

His argument that low-income commuters were already



ARCH-JUGGLER . . . Minister of Finance Barend du Plessis.

cushioned to an extent as commuter services would be exempt from VAT, was discarded out of hand.

The battle raged on this week with the ANC. Cosatu and other critics of VAT rejecting the Government's concession as "inadequate and not negotiated". and vowing to continue the

Consumer organisations de-

cried the fact that when petrol went up basic foodstuffs followed, as did the cost of public transport.

Hardest hit were people who had to travel a long way to work, they said.

Pick 'n Pay chief Raymond Ackerman confirmed that there was no question of just taking 2 percent off the VAT price as marked up in his store, though he would try to do so.

"Manufacturers are already saving prices will have to be renegotiated to take account of the petrol-price rise."

The Sunday Star spoke to numerous people and applied its own judgment to answering the question on everyone's lips after the Minister's dramatic backdown on VAT.

"Are we better or worse off?"

All agreed that Mr du Plessis had tried to play the role of the arch-juggler, conceding on the one hand while imposing penalties for his concessions on the other.

Here is our scorecard.

THE AMERICAN

PROC	CONS
Two pureant reduction in VAT benefits all. Lakely increase in infinition rate (CPI) of 1.5 percent, compared to 2.5 purcent predicted before the cut.	☐ Stores faced with remarking millions of goods at great cost.
The Minister has tried to respond to political pressures.	☐ He warted until maximum disruption had been reached before acting.
□ R180 increase in all social allowances.	Amounts to about R10 a mostle for about 2.4 million people — derisorily little, but better then nothing.
☐ R00 million to building industry as a transitional measure for six months welcomed as solving problems for home-owners committed to buy but unable to finance additional costs. Also relief to builders helding completed stock.	☐ In medium term will still see a 2 percent increase in house-building costs.
CiRology of means test for patients who qualify for treatment at state hospitale by 10 percent. More people will qualify for subsidiesd medical services.	□VAT os medical services no concessions here and experts believe he could have zero-rated this with very little loss of revenue.
O Powerty relief set.	☐ No increase in amount allecated but will be reviewed next year.
CIVAT connection on trade union and employee contributions.	
CAN State and State-addited hospital services VAT examply caters for about 50 percent of people — a placepillat.	☐ Taxation of private but not public health care could place a burden on State hos- pitals, already under-station.
The 120-tiline increase in the price of patrol and the 00-tiline dignal later definitely so pleases have.	☐ Formers forecast hard- ships and predict that cents will rise, food prices in- crease. ☐ Bereams of outrage, dire predictions of ripple effect on coursey, SADTA assessment
	rise in black taxi-fores.

THE VERDICT

AT the end of the day, add our pres and come, we decided the picture was still marky.

So we asked three leading economists the vessed quest will the petrol price-hilte hit the rich or the poor

We got different answers. Two said: "Obviously the rich they own the cars. The tax will fall heaviest on black taxi-operators who earn about R1860 a month compared with the average hawker who earns only R400 to R500.

The other said: "Obviously the poor - they travel the furthest to work and will be hit by fare

increases and more expensive At the end of the day, Sunday Star believes that no matter how well-intentioned the Minister's actions were, the ad hoc

changes which Government has

been forced to take should have

weeks before D-day is not se

res to introety relief net and

Raising revenue to build schools, educate, house and care for the poor will always be a contentious issue - be it from personal income tax. VAT or an increased fuel levy.

Most question remains whether the money raised will not merely be spent custioning Government's bureaucratic structures which flourish apace

It is also true that VAT at 10 percent is very low - in most countries around the world

the equivalent rate is 15 percent. and not all of them zero rate.

Many believe a differential rate would have done the trick - high on luxury goods and zero-rated on food

This would have taken into account the very narrow band of high earners as opposed to the millions of poor

Things like VAT on medical services - acceptable from a tax point of view but not from a moral and economic stance could have been excluded at little loss of revenue to the fiscus

Perhaps more should have been done to tax business and the credits on capital and intermediate goods phased in over three years as was originally in-

But the experts say business has made commitments on the strength of the announced measures and can back-track now only at enormous cost

19th September 1991

The State President Union Buildings

Dear President de Klerk

As you are no doubt aware an impasse presently exists between the Department of Finance and the Co-ordinating Committee of VAT relating to the implementation of VAT.

There have been many attempts to meet with the Minister of Finance and his advisors to resolve the adverse effects VAT will have on the majority of people. Below is a brief summary of the deliberations.

- 1. Many organisations who are part of the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT initially made representations to VATCOM. They feel that their representations were not seriously considered. Most suggested a rate of less than 10% and that basic foods should not be taxed.
- 2. When the rate was announced and the VAT Act passed, many more organisations made representations and some even held meetings with the Minister of Finance. The overwhelming impression of those who attended these meetings is that they were given an unsympathetic hearing and their concerns were disregarded. This was the experience of COSATU, NACTU, Housewives League and Society for Dispensing Family Practioners.
- 3. Concerned about the impact of VAT on workers and members of lower income groups, COSATU convened a VAT Summit on 22nd August 1991of concerned organisations. Eighteen national trade union, political, consumer, welfare and health organisations agreed at this summit that the introduction of VAT should be postponed until the shortcomings of VAT can be adequately addressed.

The main shortcomings identified in the meeting were VAT on basic foods, medicines and private medical services, electricity and water; the implementation of poverty relief, problems faced by small business and the lack of adequate mechanisms to prevent price abuse. It was felt that an urgent process of negotiations with the Government should be entered into, to solve these problems.

The organisations represented at the Summit decided to establish a Co-ordinating Committee on VAT, to initiate negotiations with the Minister of Finance. It was hoped that such an initiative would have greater success than the separate approaches to the Minister which had occurred so far.

The organisations who endorsed this position at the Summit included the African National Congress, NACTU, COSATU, National Interim Civic Co-ordinating Committee, Public Servants Association, Operation Hunger and the Sunnyside Group. Subsequently, a total of 93 organisations including the PAC, Nafcoc, Fabcos, National Council for the Aged and the NECC have supported the initiative. Addendum A is a list of all organisations presently supporting the demands of Co-ordinating Committee on VAT.

In addition, some members of the corporate sector have come out in support of the call for VAT to be postponed. These include the Premier Group and Pick 'n Pay.

- 4. On 3 September, a first meeting was held between the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT and the Minister of Finance. At this meeting it was agreed that a Working Group composed of experts appointed by the Government and by the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT should be set up to investigate the concerns raised by the Co-ordinating Committee. The exact terms of reference are spelt out in Addendum B.
- 5. The Co-ordinating Committee was disappointed by the deliberations of the Working Group. We were dismayed at the lack of facts and figures from the Department of Finance. The government and corporate sector representatives on the Working Group were unable to substantiate many of their arguments that have been made publicly against postponement of the implementation date of VAT. Addendum C contains a report by Prof Denis Davis who represented the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT in the Working Group.
- 6. A second meeting between the Minister of Finance and the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT to consider the report of the Working Group was held on 17th September. At this meeting the Co-ordinating Committee went out of its way to try and reach an agreement with the Minister of Finance.

We made a number of compromise proposals, which however were also rejected. We were also unable to accept the Minister's compromise proposals. We believe that piecemeal changes are not going to be adequate to address the impact the introduction of VAT will have on the majority of the population.

It is our firm belief that a serious process of negotiations needs to be entered into with the Department of Finance to resolve the many serious problems that the implementation of VAT will introduce. The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is absolutely committed to such a process.

Our demand for the postponement of VAT should not be construed as a destructive one. We want a postponement for only as long as it takes to satisfactorily resolve the shortcomings of VAT.

osatu siams tax on tood

THE implementation of Value Added Tax was fantamount to a criminal act, says Congress of SA Trade Unions general secretary Jay Naidoo.

Speaking on SATV's Agenda programme at the weekend, he said Cosatu was not opposed to the tax in principle but was concerned with the inflation ary effect of it being implemented, particularly with regard to health ser.

vices and basic foodstuffs He said there had been a range of organisations which voiced opposition to the system of implementing the tax

The R220 million relief aid offered by the Government was "hopelessly inaccountr

Inflation

He said there were, accirding to market research, some 16 million undernourished people in the country and that the implementation of VAT would further fuel infla-

should have been rep-

recenstive concultation on the implementation of a new tax system

On the question of F strike and industrial action he urged the Government to take note of calls to postpone the tax. Naidog & said it was a national crisis and that if Government did not listen, there would be a public dutery.

Structure

Responding to Naidoo, Finance Minister Barend du Plessis said people should not fall into the trap of taking a "snapshot" of VAT but rather look at the overall picture over a period of

He added that he would he making an announce. ment on August 23 on the final structure of the implementation of the controversial tax but stressed the implementation VAT would not be postponed. Naidoo said there saying it had to be implemented

and health

Regarding the inflation—titial "hump" but that consulted, Du Plessis said and that he had listened ary aspects of VAT, he many order books were Cosatu was a lalecomer. with a sympathetic ear.

said there might be an in- empty and factories were. He said he had had com- .Sapa

Mississe and in a

munication with tradi Jobs were on the line as March in addition to repa result of this, he said. resentations being made With reference to to him since 1988 when Cosatu not having been VAT was first suggested

Nothing sinister in Cosatu stanci

REN OWEN suggests (Sunday Times, August 25) that Cosatu's campaign against VAT is somehow designed to undermine the social harmony which may result from the National Peace Initiative (an initiative which County itself has been central in brokering). He further imputes

the government in every

make about them too.
The possibility Mer Owen
does not estudied is that
there are giuntale reasons
for opposing the way it
which the government is
implementing VAT. Out
demand that the lause bu
demand that the lause bu
the possibility mecanicy if
but absolutely mecanicy if
the comfilet is fally about

the conflict he talks about is to be avoided.

We suggest Mr Owen consider the following:

. In this transition period, a government that has collected it does not represent the majority has no obligation to negotiate such major changes as a shift in the tax system.

• We are opposing the government's latest "concessions", not because we are "ungrateful", but because there is no logic in

the changes. • Fundamental problems remain. VAT's taxation of foodstuffs, medical services and medicines will have disastrous consequences, particularly for the poor. — JAY NAIDOO. Constu general secretary,

various motives to other forces which oppose VAT Cosatu and the ANC are attempting to "frustrate Cosatu

the government in every policy it undertaker. He doesn't mendion the many other mendical, other summer, tax and wedfare organisations which are campaigning for VAT to be postponed. No doubt he has some saide comment to make about them too. The nearbiliffer Mc Chant

gent meeting today with Klerk if Pleance Minister Barend de Plessis does not respond to serious grievnaces about VAT, according to a statement reference

Cosatu's VAT coordinating committee, alartari at last Waringsday's VAT summit, held its first meeting on Wednesday to consider steps to be taken to postpone the implemen tation of VAT until shortcomings in the new tax system had been resolved.

Problems

The committee said it had written to Du Plessis detailing the problems with VAT but to date, he had not responded.

The committee would also request a meeting with Health Minister Rina Venter and had planned a second VAT conference on September 23 to review progress in negotiations with the Government and to decide on further steps

Challenge

Meanwhile, the con tee would challenge Du Pleasis to a live TV dehate on VAT and it urged the public to write open letters on VAT to the Govern-

Tax experts would com bine proposals already submitted by organisations in the protest against VAT, while Cosatu would organise public meetings in major centres. - Sapa.

AFRICA.

Vote iniquitous VAT out

the left or right - and have got the the sert or right — and have got the government they deserve. The only way we will get a responsible government that will respect the wishes and rights of the " he when we vote on a

recan sees — nor one of feer. Pull ser saw the demise of Margaret Thestehr and proved the power of the electorate; may I suggest that voters make strong representations to their RIPs to high the introduction of the industries VAT' ROY ANDERSON, Jeanmoching.

partment vesterday said there was a possibility that a public announcement would be rescheduled to today.

was unable to postpone another important meeting scheduled for Friday. There was nothing sinister about the move.

powerful last-minute lobbying has forced Du Plessis to make the public statement have made it clear they will view it as an attempt to pre-empt their latest round of demands for negotiated relief measures.

ANC would have to defy VAT.

Cosatu and other lobby groups have

made similar threats of mass action and defiance in recent weeks in the run-up to the introduction of VAT on September 30. A Cosatu spokesman said Du Plessis had attempted to reschedule a VAT meeting

with the union for yesterday or today but the union had been unable to accommodate the Minister

Economists say Du Plessis is caught between the tax purists, who argue that VAT's viability depends on the minimum of exemptions and special treatment, and the pressure groups, who are threatening further by meale m meale m manuel for the bis way w k y Financ ment had largetten dby tax dby tax it would it the tax

significant relief measures are granted.

There has been broad consensus among organised business, welfare and opposition political circles that proposed relief measures will not provide sufficient relief to the estimated 17-million inadequately fed South Africans

Sacob has called on government to make R1,2bn available for assistance, while the posals have included a reduction in the

rade union subscriptions.

Du Plessis is unlikely to make major concessions in any of these areas. Inland Revenue Department spokesmen have warned that each necrentage point reduction in VAT would represent about R3bn in lost revenue

They have also calculated that the zerorating of all foodstuffs, medical services and supplies, housing and union fees would push up the rate for other items significantly to about 18%.

Postponing the tax would prolong the economic downturn because it would destroy business confidence, economists still

Barend hints at making 'pre-emptive' statement on VAT today to mobilise millions of poor people unless LESLEY LAMBERT

Medical

dicated yesterday he might reschedule his VAT announcement from Friday to today. which means he will address the politically explosive issue one day ahead of an anti-VAT summit organised by the ANC and trade unione

If he does, it will follow imprediately on this morning's Cabinet meeting at which he will disclose his VAT proposals to his colleagues

A statement issued by the Finance De-

But the ANC and Cosatu - whose

ANC spokesman Saki Macozoma said if Du Plessis announced his plans without consulting the various pressure groups, the

DP has proposed R24hn Other relief pro-VAT rate, zero-rating or reduced rates for essential items such as basic foodstuffs. medical services and supplies, housing and

He added. Poverty was not created by tax me it is not in the interest of the i

THE Government plans to defuse the VAT row by announcing a wide-ranging series of "targetted aid meaures" to alleviate the sufferings of the poor.

But contrary to rumours that Finance Minister Barend du Plessis is about to buckle to pressure and postpone VAT or announce exemptions, it will be confirmed this week that the controversial measure is to be implemented as planned on September 30.

National Minister of Health Rina Venter is to announce means to feed the hungry—ranging from soup kitchers to community greeding schemes—when sta appears on the Agenda TV programme tonight.

And on Friday Mr du Plessu will disclose an and package which will increase ensons eage which will increase ensons eage calli for black people, and provide some rate refier. The first R100 of rate bills will be VAT.

Alant speaks ... difficulty of helping poor via tax

very difficult to bring relief to the poor through the tax system the Deputy Minister of Finance and National Education, Dr Theo Alant, said yesterday.

Speaking in Durban, Dr Alant said a tax such as GST or VAT could have a serious effect on the poor and with this in mind a number of measures had been taken to relieve the effects of the introduction of VAT at the end of September.

Included in these measures were the zero-rating of maize and brown bread, two basic foodstuffs used almostly exclusively by the poor, the exemption of transport. rented houses and all educational services.

He said other measures included targeted assistance while Finance Minister Mr Barend du Plessis had last week announced that all medical services and medicines supplied by the State, provincial and local authorities would also be exempt

Dr Alant pointed out these services were already heavily subsidised by the State and met the needs of about 80 percent of the population.

With regard to foodstuffs, Dr Alant said it had been decided to exempt only two basic items, after it was found that under the old GST system most of the exemption benefits were enjoyed by people who could afford to pay tax.

He said the exemptions under the GST system cost about R3 billion.

With regard to assisting the poor Dr Alant said much greater use would be made of direct assistance to the needy in the form of food being made available through welfare organisations.

An amount of R220 million will be spent between now and the end of March next year," he nointed out.

Citing examples of the inadequacies of the old GST system, Dr Alant said that more than 80

cent of the benefit of exempting certain food-

stuffs was enjoyed by those who could afford to pay tax.

"Put differently this means that R5 was spent to get R1 worth of aid to the poor."

could be said about exempting housing because the wealthy spent money on luxury homes and seaside holiday homes while many of the poor could not even afford the most basic shel-

Dr Alant said that while a lot of noise was being made about the introduction of VAT by various people and groups opposed to it, it was unfortunate they did not make use of the opportunities afforded to them to to consult with government or the Department of Finance on the issue.

"There has never been so much consultation in South Africa about a tax system as there has been with VAT. It started with the appointment of the Margo Commission in 1984 which culminated in the Commission's Report

Commission received 1 100 submissions on VAT — Barend

Tax Commission had. since August last year. received 1 100 written submissions and evidence from 120 organisations which lead to 112 changes to the draft Bill on VAT, says Finance Minister Barend du Plessis

Speaking on the first

THE Value Added weekly television series to inform the public about VAT. Mr Du Plessis said Parliament itself had made a further 78 changes to the draft Bill before fi nally approving VAT.

Mr Du Plessis said he was satisfied there had been sufficient consultations with interested groups and individuals on the implementation of

He pointed out that he had been given special powers by Parliament to consultations after the final legislation had been approved.

Despite the ongoing discussions regarding the implications of VAT, he stressed the implementation of the tax could no

Advice to

matter like VAT. I regard

myself as just a normal

and average person. I

would have acted in the

following manner and

challenge Barend just to

do this, if he has the guts

Simply change Sales

Tax to VAT and come in

at 12 percent. Taxable

and non-taxable remains

nine months later and he

will then have plenty of

options or alterations to

1 He can then increase

2. He can impose VAT

ne, etc, etc.

causing hassles.

SSDD

non-VATable items

electricity, tele-

My bet is that everyone

will say leave the non-

VATable items - rather increase 12% to X. Easy

and straighforward with-

out upsetting anyone and

or decrease on 12 per-

Re-assess the position

the same for VAT

hoose from:

Referring to the history

of VAT, he said a year after the Margo Commission started its investigations into a new tax sys tem for the country it 1984 it had indicated that VAT would be a suitable tax to replace General Sales Tax

Mr Du Plessis said following further investigations, government had accepted the recommendations in 1987 and published a white paper on the

A final decision on implementing the tax was taken in 1988.

He added that after the draft legislation was published in June last year the Department of Inland Revenue had held seminars and discussions with various groups across the country. - Sana

stage VAT protest

LUSALU W

COSATU is to stage a protest march in Johannesburg on Sentember 18 to express displeasure at government's intention to implement VAT, the trade union federation's Witwatersrand president, Mr Andrew Zulu, announced yesterday at Etwatwa near Daveyton.

Mr Zulu told 4000 ANC supporters at a rally: "We are not prepared to pay Value added Tax on basic foodstuff, electricity and phone bills. The South African Government has shifted the attacks on ANC members in the townships, but now they are attacking workers in their work places."

Members

ANC NEC members Mr Chris Hani and Mr Ronnie Kasrils, both also senior SA Communist Party members, also addressed the rally.

Mr Hani said the South African Black Taxi Association's "exploitation on our people" would come to an end under an ANC goverment.

Transnet would be "taken by our people as well, as their means of transport," said Mr Hani.

On the rent issue, Mr Hani said: "Our people must pay the rent according to what they earn, and the housing problem must not be used as a means of exploiting our people. Today you are staying in this place which has no schools, clinics, hospitals and electricity because of capitalism." he said

Form

Mr Kasrils called on Etwatwa residents to form disciplined defence committees to ward off attacks by "rooidookes"

He urged the crowd not to vote "for people like Gatsha Buthelezi" when national elections were called.

Cosatu mass action against VAT in W Tvl

By MZIMASI NGUDLE

COSATU's Western Transvaal region will embark on a programme of mass action from Monday to September 30 in an effort to compel the Government to postpone the implementation date of VAT.

A regional congress attended by 400 delegates discussed a range of issues including VAT, the National Peace Accord as well as trade union unity. The congress called on finance minister Mr du

Plessis to postpone VAT so that effective negotiations with Cosatu could be made.

Workers will demonstrate in factories, mines and shops. Pickets at the office of the receiver of revenue or manpower department will be held in all Cosatu locals in the western Transvaal.

On September 21 there will be protest marches in Vereeniging, Sasolburg, Klerksdorp, Parys. Carletonville and Lichtenburg.

A meeting of regional shop stewards council on September 22 will assess the protest and decide on Cosatu denies Alant's

Theo Alant, the Deputy Minister of Finance, has chosen to try and discredit those who are campaigning for the suspension of VAT, by attacking the organisations concerned, instead of addressing himself to the substantive problems we are raising.

in 1987 and the govern

ment's announcement it

February 1988 that VAT

was to be introduced," he

"The widest publicity

was given to Vatcom's

task and everybody in

South Africa was invited

to participate in the pro-

ceedings. A great number

of people and organica

tions accepted this offer

and more than 122

amendments were made

to the Bill as a result of

Vastcom's recommenda-

tions," he stressed.

Dr Alant was quoted as saying that "no representations were received from the parties and organisations now accusing the government of not consulting" (The Citizen 24/8/91)

Dr Alant is also quoted as having said that after Cosatu's meeting with the Minister on July 16, 1991, "despite repeated invitations from the Minister of Finance," Jay Naidoo was "unable to fit in a followup meeting" (The Citizen

At the summit on VAT on Thursday, August 22. it was reported by a number of the organisations present that they had made representations to the government on the VAT issue, which they felt had been disregarded. For example, a number of organisations had suggested a low VAT rate and proposed that basic foods should not be

Vs far as Cosatu is con-

cerned, it is totally untrue to say that no representations were submitted on the VAT issue, something Dr Alant should certainly be aware

In our meeting with the Minister on July 16, Cosatu submitted a memorandum on VAT on basic foods! medicines and medical services. We submitted further presentations on July 19 on the issue of trade union subscriptions and affiliation fees.

Dr Alant's apparent ignorance of these submissions perhaps indicates the lack of seriousness which the government has displayed in relation to people's objections to

Furthermore Dr Alant is disingenuous, to say the least, to suggest that the failure to have a followup meeting to Cosatu's July 16 meeting with the Minister is in any way the result of reluctance on Cosatu's part to have such a meeting. After the July 16 meeting it was agreed that the Minister would respond to us on our representations before the Cosatu Congress (July 24), and that a follow up

The Minister failed to honour this undertaking. Numerous phone calls and faxes to his office received no response. Further faxes were sent to the Minister on July 29 and on August 2 requesting a response. We finally received an acknowledgment from the Minister on August 16, exactly one month after his undertaking to respond in 48 hours, apologising for his "oversight" in failing to respond

Even more disturbing is the fact that although the Minister was aware that a summit of organisations on VAT was scheduled for August 22, and that he had agreed in principle to hold a meeting with us to hear our concerns, he unilaterally went ahead and announced the changes to

It is widely believed that this announcement was deliberately aimed at pre-empting the results of the summit, and avoiding consultations with the main parties who were raising serious reservations about the way in which the government was implementing VAT.

NEIL COLEMAN Cosatu Information Offi-

Lobonneshure

Cosatu: VAT response or we see

THE Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cosatu) will seek an urgent meeting tomorrow with President De Klerk if Finance Minister Barend du Plessis does not respond to serious grievances about VAT, according to a Cosatu statement

Cosatu's VAT co ordinating committee, elected at last Wednesday's VAT summit, held its first meeting vesterday to consider steps to be taken to postpone the implementation of VAT until short-

wed in the new tax system. The committee said is had written to Mr Du

Plessis detailing the problens with VAT but to date, he had not respond-The committee would

also request a meeting with Health Minister Rina Venter and had planned a second VAT conference on September 23 to review progress in negotiations with the government and to decide on further steps.

Meanwhile, the committee would challenge

debate on VAT, and it urged the public to write letters on VAT to the gevernmen

Tax experts would proposals combine already submitted by organisations in the protest against VAT, while Cosa tu would organise public meetings.

The statement listed 18 organisations supporting anti VAT action, including the ANC, the Johan nesburg Child Welfare Society and Operation Hunger - Sapa

N the wake of the Inkathagate scandal, the povernment faces a new crisis of legitimacy over Value Added Tax which could force it

The warning that VAT could be the govemment's Waterloo, as the poll tax severely damaged the Conservative Party in Britain, was sounded by Congress of South African Trade Unions general secretary Jay Naidoo.

It came amid mounting popular resistance to the new tax, including protest marches this week by thousands of workers in Johannesburg and Bloemfontein and pickets in Verceniging, Klerksdorp, Rosslyn and Brits.

Trade unions representing close to two million workers and a national federation of civic bodies are girding their loins for battle on the issue.

A final decision about the next wave of mass action will be taken at the second VAT summit. on Monday. But Cosatu, which leads an anti-VAT coalition of 93 civic, union and welfare hodies, has warned that a general strike and rent and tax boycotts could flow from it.

Included in this would be a boycott of PAYE. and labour has strongly hinted that it will put the squeeze on employers to halt PAYE deductions. Demands for a five percent increase to offset the anticipated inflationary effect of VAT are already feeding into pay negotiations.

In addition, the deadlock between anti-VAT campaigners and the state is likely to bedevil negotiations aimed at ending electricity boycotts and restructuring local government.

The VAT crisis escalated sharply this week when, at talks in Pretoria, Finance Minister Barend du Plessis rejected compromise demands by the Cosatu-led Co-ordinating Committee on VAT for a six-month delay in the levying of the new tax on basic foods, medicines, medical services, electricity and water. This would be to allow for further negotiations.

The current VAT system, which takes effect on September 30, exempts only brown bread, maize meal, bus and rail transport, rented accommodation and certain municipal services. A wide range of formerly GST-exempt foods and services will be taxable, raising fears of a rise in the cost of living of up to five percent for the

At the talks, Du Plessis offered subsidies to the tane of R50-million on foods consumed by the very poor, SADF assistance in running a poverty relief programme and additional powers for Valwatch to monitor company costs.

Rejecting his counter-proposals, the committee said it would seek direct talks with President FW de Klerk and the South African Chamber of Business and Afrikaner Handelsinstituut, which it accused of giving "unconditional support" to the government

Last Friday Cosatu, the National Council of Trade Unions and the Confederation of Metal and Building Unions, a key representative of white skilled labour, agreed to call for the postponement of VAT and negotiations on three key short-term demands.

These were the zero-rating of basic foods, medical services and prescribed medicines, water and electricity and trade union sbuscriptions, effective measures to control price abuse and a negotiated poverty relief programme.

They also urged talks on the entire tax system in the longer term

Cosatu's campaigns co-ordinator, Lisa Seftel, believes the threat of a national strike is not an empty one, but admits that the success of such action will depend on massive mobilisation.

She said the campaign was likely to cover a

Barend heads for VATerloo

The government's determination to introduce Value-Added Tax in 10 days' time could lead to protests on the

scale of those which greeted Margaret Thatcher's hated poll tax in Britain.

reports FERIAL HAFFAJEE

range of issues, including calls for interim government and broader opposition to taxes under the banner of "no taxation without representa-

Seftel also pointed out that after Cosatu's July national congress and the call for no taxation withour representation, workers had made de-

The federation will hammer out a programme of action around VAT at a special central executive committee meeting next weekend.

Meanwhile, the blue chip Premier Group broke ranks with the mass of employers by throwing its weight behind the campaign for VAT's postponement.

Premier chairman Peter Wrighton made an "urgent appeal to government to reconsider the imposition of VAT when the country is on the threshold of negotiations for a new and democratice South Africa.

"This is a moment when further considtation is absolutely necessary, especially for the introduction of a new tax system which requires genalso planned for Potgietersrus in the Northern

The Cape Town-based Western Cape Action Group against VAT has gathered a large group of organisations under its banner and will, in the next two weeks conduct an intensive campaign against the tax, says publicity officer Rosic

The African National Congress, Cosatu, Pan Africanist Congress, Azanian People's Organisation, Workers' Organisation for Socialist Action and a variety of community and service organisations sit on the Co-ordinating Committee

The National Interim Civics Committee also said it would join the anti-VAT campaign. Its members were planning marches and would call for new rent boycotts as a measure if no significant gains are made on the VAT commit-

At a press conference on Wednesday, the National Medical and Dental Association said its members might boycott the tax by not charging

A petition circulated by concerned sectors of the medical profession had collected 330 000 signatures protesting against the implementa-tion of VAT on medical services, a spokesman





Entire tax system will collapse, warns Naidoo

VAT threat by Cosatu

| ૧ (વ (a દ By Paula Fray Consumer Reporter

South Africa's largest trade union group says the introduction of value added tax will lead to the collapse of the entire tax system.

The warning came from Cosatu secretary-general Jay Naidoo after tens of thousands of people had marched through Johannesburg and Bloemfontein to protest against the implementation of VAT.

Speaking on Radio 702's "Vatline", Mr Naidoo said: "I will be a national disaster if it goes ahead." General resistance would spread to PAYE tax.

Earlier, Cosatu assistant general secretary Sam Shiloa warned that if VAT was implemented without effective negotiation, the organisation would engage in spontaneous industrial actions which would culminate in a general strike.

Vatwatch chairman Professor Louise Tager said the impasse between the Government and the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT was complicating the watchbody's task.

The committee said yesterday that mass action, including tax resistance and a general strike, would be discussed at the second VAT summit on Monday. It would seek to meet President de Klerk to point out that there was potential for either conflict or consensus.

The VAT committee, which represents 93 organisations, will also approach the South African Chamber of Commerce and the Afrikaanse Handelsinstituut.

The statements follow a meeting with Finance Minister Barend du Plessis on Tuesday, when he said VAT would not be postponed nor



Massed against VAT . . . protesters take to the streets to show their displeasure with the new tax system.

would more foods be zerorated. He announced a 10 percent subsidy on samp, mealle, rice and powdered milk for at least a year.

Housewives' League president Lyn Morris said clarification was needed on how the Minister would subsidise the goods. Also needed was a check on how this would help the needy.

While the Consumer Council welcomed the subsidy.

the VAT committee said it was completely inadequate.

was completely inadequate.
Professor Tager said that
if the subsidies had an effect
equivalent to zero-rating,
Vatwatch would welcome
them and similar measures.

She said Vatwatch would like to see the subsidies extended to other basic nutritional foods, and to the supply of water, electricity and sewerage in disadvantaged communities.

Earlier in the day, it was announced that postal and telecommunications tariffs would rise by about 8,77 percent on September 30— and consumer bodies expect more VAT-related increases.

The new Post Office tariffs reflect the VAT-inclusive price the consumer will pay the PO will absorb the difference of about 1,2 percent.

Postage on ordinary letters will increase from 25c to 27c. Phone rentals will increase by R2 to R26, and phone call charges from 15c to 16.5c a unit. Phone lastaliation will increase from R155 to R170.

Phone rental on party lines will go up to R27 a month, and call charges from 15c to 16.5c a unit. Pay phones are not affected.

Postmaster-General Johan de Villiers said VAT would

Picture: All Kurnalo

push up these charges, which were presently exempt from general sales tax.

Concessionary tariffs for social and certain other pensioners will increase as well: telephone installation rises from R25 to R27, and monthly rental will increase by R1.60 to R19.60.

Mailing a 1 kg parcel will cost R2,70 — 20c more. Airmail for the same package will cost R3.60 — 30c more.

Medical taxation slammed

THE introduction of VAT on health services means that black people are being taxed for suffering from diseases that are caused by the political deprivations, a doctor has said.

Dr Aaron Motsoeledi, vice-chairman of the Northern Transvaal region of the ANC, was addressing a fundraising dinner of the organisation on Saturday night and told the gathering that 80 percent of black people were not on medical aid, while 80 percent of whites were.

Unfair

"This means that 80 percent of the entire nation is not on medical aid and are therefore going to he taxed each time they go to a doctor or to hospiBY MATHATHA TSEDU

"When we look at the diseases that black people suffer from, you find that they are tuberculosis cholera and kwashiokor.

"All these are related to the lack of clean water and food.

Hospital

"The responsibility t provide purified water is with the Government but many areas in the rural areas have no water at all. let alone clean water.

"These are the people who get sick and are going to be taxed for deprivation by Government." Motsoaledi said.

"It is all so unfair." he said, adding: "We are fighting against this but will belt us?"

Trade unions meet to talk about VAT

erations representing 43 unions and 16 unaffiliated unions met in Johannesburg on Saturday to discuss the implications of

The convenors, Cosatu and Nactu, said in a joint statement the meeting was a follow-up to the VAT summit held on August 22

They said all the unions were highly critical of the lack of concern by the Minister of Linance for the "disastrous" effect VAT would have on lower income groups and the unemployed in South Africa.

the following demands of the VAT summit and called for a postponement for the implementation of VAT to allow for negotiations on the following de-

· Zero-rating of basic toodstuffs, medical services and prescribed medicines, water and electricity, and trade union subscriptions:

• the need for more effective measures to con trol price abuse:

• new poverty relief programmes had to be properly negotiated

The committee represents a broad range of organisations including the ANC, Cosatu, the fare Society and Operation Hunger.

The committee has repeatedly requested that the implementation of VAT on September 30 be delayed to allow the shortcomings of the sys-tem to be adequately addressed by a negotiation

However, Mr du Plesais said that in the interest of the earliest possi-ble resumption of investment and economic growth, the date should not be changed.

The working group will consider the technical and administrative problems of implementing VAT, the effects of a

ion and working very seriously".

"We are looking to the working group to answer technical questions at this point. We and the Minister have not en-tered into policy debate."

According to Mr Fanaroff, the committee's objections to the system still stood. The group was preparing for coun-trywide report-backs at various public meetings.

The committee's rep resentation to the Go ernment follows a VAT summit on August 22 at which committee memhers reiterated concerns regarding VAT on basic medical services as well as the adverse effects of the new system on small

@ Stores offer tax-free splurge - Page 10

'Human chain' demo

By Shareen Singh

In the first major action against VAT, and in support of demands for industrial restructuring, about 100 000 workers countrywide are set to take to the streets today in a "human chain" demonstration.

The action, organised by the SA Clothing and Textile Workers Union (Sactwu) is in line with a recent Cosatu decision to hold demonstrations against VAT.

Sactwu spokesman Ebrahim Patel said

workers would also be highlighting their demand for union involvement in planning for growth and job security.

The union has held series of workshops on economic restructuring as well as a major conference in April in which employers in the industry also took part.

Today's action aims to demonstrate actively on issues Cosatu has taken firm positions on.

Permission has been granted by various municipalities for the demonstrations to take place between 1 and 2 pm

MARCIA KLEM

next year. Wester said food inflation was

erter of 1992

cline in real discretionary income"

the many pressure. Generally, durables they weakness into the first or

ed and would only show a margina

the key factors influencing rotali

especially with the mining sec

redistribution and a "gentle de-

factors were the slowdown is

The level of debt as a percentage of

nominal disposable income was currently at its highest levels, and Bester said the

burden of servicing that debt was also

high. The consequence of this was that a

significant rise in insolvencies could be

expected. This would remain high until

Bester said retail inflation had

creased more rapidly than CPI (which in-

cluded services) in the previous recession

He expected the opposite to happen next year with the rate of inflation of services

exceeding that of goods, following the implementation of VAT on services.

near the end of 1992.

only 13% to 14% in 1991. Also, is be a drop in employment of

ALREADY Mepro the usually buoyage burth quarter would show limited and the compared Transitious recession like the last".

The little and sales would be especially

the present and would only show a marginal to recent years. Econ Michiel Bester said

Speaking at an la

which showed a 1,5% real increase last year, would be down by 2% this year After a bottoming out in the first quarter of 1992 Bester expected a 1% decline over

most of 1992 and the return to a positive figure at year-end He said retail markets would certainly experience a decline in real terms both over the current year and the first half of next year. He expected retail sales to

decline by 2,5% in real terms this year and by 1,5% in 1992. After bottoming out in the first quarter of 1992 Bester said retail sales growth would initially be sluggish, and marked

growth could only be expected in 1993. However, he said "this would not be a Cosatu: job talks urgent VERA VON LIERES MILIA

LARGE-scale job losses in SA's mair employment sectors underlined the urgen cy of negotiations between Cosatu employers' federation Saccola and govern ment on a coherent approach to ending retrenchments and creating jobs, Cosatu said yesterday.

The latest Central Statistical Service figures, released this week, show that more than 40 000 workers lost their jobs earlier this year in the four main employmen sectors: manufacturing, construction, min ing and quarrying, and electricity.

National Union of Metalworkers ational secretary Bernie Fanaroff said lumsa was demanding a moratorium on trenchments, and that government negote macro-economic policy

it retail 'VAT can't be delayed'

FROM PAGE 1

group, consisting of experts from the government and the commit tee, was set up to investigate the technical and administrative problems of implementing VAT. the effects of delaying implementation and the possible effects on consumer prices.

The working group will report back on September 16. Mr Du Plessis said in

statement that the nistponement of the mentation date of VAT would be extremely detrimental to the conomy, especially in view of the delicate eary stage in which the economic upswing was aking place.

"I made it clear to the committee that over a long period undertak ings were given by the wernment, and especally the Ministry of Finance to the broad business community, including important investors from overseas, over implementation

to help them put on a firm basis their investment programmes for capital and intermediate

goods "According to our experience, very big amounts are earmarked for the replacement and expansion of capital equipment in our inches try, not only to provide for the requirements of local manufacturers of to begin export on a considerable scale from South Africa, particularly to African countries in the Southern hemisphere. This means the maintenance of existing, and the creportunities.

"I put it to the com mittee that this investment is an indispensable injection especially at the beginning of the upswing, in order to promote business confidence and economic growth.

committee "The pointed out specific difficulties concerning the implementation of VAT from an administrative point of view, as well as the possible effect it might have, especially on low income house

"It was very clear that the committee and the organisations that it represents were advised by people who worked from a totally different data base than we in the government have been doing for a long period in preparing for the implementation of VAT.

"It is thus necessary that the greatest possible measure of verification of the different departure points and data bases must be done before there can be talk of achieving consensus over such matters as: where VAT could possibly have a negative effect and, if this is so, in which way action to lighten the implications may be necessary.

support, by means of in vestment in all sorts of help programmes where "In the light of our

own experience with VAT and the ineffec tiveness of VAT exemp tions, and the simila detrimental experiences in other countries where VAT exemptions are made, it is clear that the tax system should not be employed to achieve so cial objectives.

"Thus, for example the VAT rate in Britair is, no less than 17.5 per cent, which is exceptionally high, but which is directly the result of all sorts of exemption which have been made in the course of time mainly as the result of political pressure.

"The governmenthus remains convinced that as far, as the VAT system is concerned. W must proceed with the purest possible system which will also be the easiest to implement and, where necessary rather provide relief on a direct targeted help

> Dr Bernie Fanarofi an organiser for the Cosatu-affiliated Nationa Union of Metalworkers of South Africa, said Mi Du Plessis had taken the committee's concern ceriously

> > The committee's of jections stood, and it would convene public meetings to outline its position, he said.

VAT WINGTH

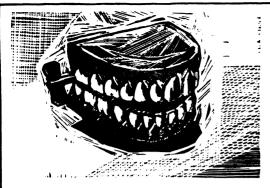
plems in the implementation of the new tax and its effect on consumers.

A major concern was the new system's potential to boost the inflation spiral.

The delay in the purchase of capital goods, which would qualify for an input tax credit, would result in a significant reduction in revenue in the first year which would curtail government's ability to give [] From Page 1

relief in other sectors or to spend on social and development projects, the committee

We fear that implementation of VAT in its present form will lead to widespread hardship and a backlash against payment of taxes. It is also likely to lead to industri. al unrest, with workers demanding wage increases to compensate for the effects of VAT," the memorandum said.



IF THE PRICE OF YOUR TOOTHPASTE SUDDENLY MAKES YOUR TEETH CHATTER. CALL VATWATCH.

VATWATCH is here to make sure that VAT is implemented fairly. In order to do this,

we need you to be our eyes.

Starting today, take three products and make a note of their prices. Then check

them again next week. And the week after.

If you discover a price suddenly shoots up, please don't hesitate to call VATWATCH.

TEL: (011) 484 3393



FAX: (011) 484 3395

IT'S FAIR

• From pl

that a goal like full electrification would cost R1,4 billion a year. A total assault on housing backlogs would require R5 billion a year.

It doesn't matter what national goals or priorities are set - money will be needed to finance the efforts. Therefore, a fair, efficient tax system is a must' - no matter which party is in

Some of those taxes have to be on spending. Currently about a third of the South African Budget is accounted for by taxes on spending. Without this contribution, taxes on income would ecome punitive.
VAT, like GST, is a tax on spending.

But international experience show VAT is fairer and more efficient than GST

NO TAX ON TAX

The VAT system allows businesses to claim back the VAT they pay on

business premises and equipment and the material they buy to turn into goods mises and equipment and for the consu er. So prices are not ed because of tax, only to be taxed again later, as happens with GST - the so called GST on GST scenario.

LESS EVASION

e unscrupulous business found it relatively easy to evade GST or engage in other tax abuses.

VAT creates what the experts call 'a

clear audit trail' - allowing the taxman clear audit trail - anowing the taxman to check exactly who paid what tax when. They can track what cost items come into a business and what added value is created and passed on by the

Substantial international VAT monitoring experience has been built up. The International Monetary Pund and the European Community passed on a lot of this information to South Africa. The result is a computerised system

that helps officials spot the evaders

and their tricits.

Therefore, abuses should be massively reduced and ordinary taxpayers will not end up giving a disguised

'subsidy' to tax triclesters In addition, better VAT information will help to uncover other forms of evasion, in particular income tax ev

sion. A BROADER SPREAD

VAT is also levied on a broader range of goods and services. There were exclusions and special cases with GST. So the system was expensive to administer and many items escaped

In addition, VAT spreads the tax load more evenly over

A poor family's spending is domi-ated by everyday purchases. These were just about all taxed under the

But a rich family's budget often extends into sophisticated service areas-like lessons from the golf pro, or fees for accountancy services, or fees for an architect to draw up plans for a 'designer home'.

Sophisticated services such as these

escaped GST. This meant the rich man's lifestyle was less subject to tax han the poor man's. And that is not

The point is proved in a simple, basic area such as light and heat. The poor family paid GST on their candles, coal and paraffin. The rich family paid no tax, however, on electricity. VAT taxes the services, too.

VAT, then, is a fairer, more efficient tax. GST comes off poorly in just about any comparison. It has to go.

IT PAYS TO GUARD **AGAINST ANTI-VAT** HYSTERIA

BUYER BEWARE! You could waste y rather than save money if you join in any ill-considered stampede to beat the big VAT rise.

Big VAT rises are <u>NOT</u> inevitable. Some prices will come down when VAT replaces the less efficient GST system

This is not wishful thinking by some vernment official. This is the view of government official. This is the view of an independent expert — Professor Louise Tager, a former dean of the Wits Law faculty, now with the Law Review Project and chairman of the VAT watchdog body, VATWATCH.

Professor Tager has warned consumers AGAINST being enticed into a pre-VAT spending spree in the mistaken belief that 'everything's going to go up by 10 percent.

The public should guard against panic

uymg. Professor Tager has given some xamples of projected cost reductions examples of projected when VAT comes in.

The cost of advertising could reduce by 11 percent, she said.

by 11 percent, sine said.

She quoted the opinion of a spolarmen for the National Association of Automobile Manufacturers (Naamse) who had estimated a motor industs saving of RSO million a year in the wake of VAT.

Professor Tager has also warned about isleading advertisements.

advertisements. ed a radio ad from a cas



on people to buy now — before VAT. The implication was VAT would raise

Yet VAT on new cars will come in at 3 percent LESS than GST, and therefore makes sense to delay a new car buy and pocket the saving.

And much less VAT will be levied on

used cars bought from dealers, in contrast to the old system whereby GST was applicable on the full purchase price. On private sales there is no VAT. So, h a second-hand purchase a saving

Tax money made the rescue operation of the Oceanos possible.

of up to 13 percent is possible.

VATWATCH intervened and that commercial has now been dropped by the company concerned.

The bottomline is ... don't fall victim to anti-VAT hysteria. Think before you buy. Time your purchase, it may pay
you to buy before VAT-Day, it may not. Seek advice if you're not sure.

YOUR TAX CHECKLIST OF DO'S AND DON'TS

SOME confusion is probably inevitable when VAT comes in. The reason is it replaces GST — but will also cover items which GST never covered. Here is a quick, at-a-glance guide on items which DO or DON'T attract VAT. It's yours to cut out and losep. Items on which you pay VAT are on the left. Items on which you don't pay VAT are on the right.

VAT IS PAYABLE ON

VAT NOT PAYABLE ON



Air fares (international) Bank charges Bond repayments Brokerage on sh Brown bread

Car licences

Dog lices

Exports (other than to TBVC countries) Pres or low-cost accommodation

Hobbies

House subsidies

Interest paid us received

Life insurance

Medicine and Services at State & Provin-

cial Hospitals & Clinics

Municipal rates Nursery schools

Parking meters

Petrol and diesel

Provident fund contributions Residential rents

Retirement ennuity contributions Revenue stamps

Selector and wager

School fees Sectional title levies State subsidies to welfare organisations Taxi fares

Trade union fees Technikon fees Traffic fines Train fares

Unemplopymen University fees ent Insurance Fund

NOTE: Businesses with turnover of less than R150 000 a year need not register for VAT. They pay VAT-on their purchases, but do not levy VAT on their sales. The VAT they paid is merely built into their prices.



*VALWATCH — The consumers:

** friend on VALEday

Prom left to right: Cynthia Chabell, Sally Motiana, Shella Lord and ina William, from the VATWATCH Committee.

CONSUMERS will have an ally when VAT comes in. As independent body called VATWATCH was leunched in mid-July. Its job is to maximise the benefits of VAT for the public and watch out for abuses or tax dodges by

businesses.

VATWATCH is headed by Professor Louise Tager, of the Law Review Project. Another leading member is Ma Sally Motlans, president of the Project. Anouse summy ... Me Selly Motione, president Black Housewives' League.

in all, there are 10 s nity and con ng con netlonwide

oups nationwide.
VATWATCH has emp d it is not in place to lead a witch hout again ns, but to increase const less of price treads and edu copie in the ways the VAT system

Consumers can report suspected VAT abuses on the VAT hottine. The number is (011) 484-3392/3/4 Pax (011) 484-3395.

People can also write to VAT-WATCH, P O Box 47390, Parkinsks, 2121.

VATWATCH has also excourage many newspapers and magazines to carry VAT columns. So you might also write to newspapers offering VAT mer services.

seem suspiciously high and VAT is blamed, you can call VATWATCH or VAT-consumer deaks that are being set up on newspapers. These will remain in place for many months after VAT-Day as a service to the public.

SVEN LUNSCHE

LEADING commercial banks and building societies vesterday announced shock increases in bond and prime rates of 0.25 percentage points to coincide with the introduction of VAT on October 1.

And in a double blow to consumers. the institutions indicated that that they were considering lower interest rates on savings.

The increases in lending rates come at a time when embattled consumers and businesses were hoping for a cut of about 1 percent in interest rates by the year-end.

nowever, i cut in rates has become more unlikely, as VAT is set to lift consumer prices and higher interest rates are essential in controlling

The latest rate increases will push up the bond rate from 19.75 to 20 percent and lift the monthly repayments by R20 a month for homeowners with outstanding mortgages of R100 000.

For mortgages valued at R50 000, the monthly payments will rise by roughly R10 and for bonds of R150 000 by about R40.

Tax on capital bases

The prime rate - the overdraft rate charged to bank's biggest and best customers - rises from 20 to 20,25 percent, but most businesses and consumers will pay far higher rates.

Bankers earlier this month persuaded the Government to drop plans to impose a turnover tax on banks and instead to introduce a tax on their capital bases as a substitute for VAT

Industry sources estimate that the tax will cost the country's institutions roughly R220 million in additional charges and the latest adjustment to rates will enable the financial institutions to recover the costs.

Announcing the increases, First National Bank senior general manager Viv Bartlett said: "As a result of the new tax to be levied on banks and other financial institutions in lieu of VAT, and the resultant squeeze on margins, the bank will have to take appropriate steps to recover these costs.

"In doing so, we are mindful of the further pressures on business and household incomes in the current economic circumstances.

"In a further attempt to spread the recovery of the cost as broadly as possible, we will use the present easier liquidity conditions to work towards a downward adjustment in our wholesale and retail deposit rates," Mr Bartlett said.

Other institutions to follow FNB's lead yesterday included Nedcor, which includes the Perm and Ned bank, and Amalgamated Banks of SA (Absa), the holding company for the UBS, Allied and Volkskas.

Standard Bank and Natal Building Society spokes men said it was likely their organisations would follow suit after meetings on Monday

SUNDAY TIMES, Business Times, September 22, 1991 5

Vat threatens jobs Business Times Reporter VAT in its present form will cost thousands of jobs in in small businesses This is the view of the

they will deal only with regis-tered vendors. This is a blow to the sub-contracting bridge being built between big and small business.

NIC), which represents

emerging small manufactur-ers and service businesses.

It has joined the Cosatu-initiated Co-ordinating

Committee on Vat to bring the effects of Vat on small

business to the Cabinet's

NIC executive member

Ian Hetherington says: "A cost-benefit study in the UK

cost-penetic study in the Unshowed that proportionally, it cost small businesses up to 30 times more than larger enterprise to comply with Vat. No similar study has

Complex

Mr Hetherington lists the

main disadvantages of Vat.

The Act is complex and dif-ficult to understand.

Penalties for non-compli

ance are draconian and could

Corporate customers can

not reclaim Vat on supplies

from non-registered entre-preneurs although these busi-nesses pay Vat on inputs.

By CHARLENE SMITH

UNIONS, united for

the first time across

possible general strike

against VAT.

meeting with bus

 The UK cost-benefit study showed it could cost the Gov-ernment up to 90p in the pound to collect Vat from small businesses. No estimates have been disclosed

these solutions • Raise the annual turnover threshold for Vat registra-tion from R150 000 to

R500 000 a year. Compensate small busi-

ness for compliance costs by a monthly cash rebate against verifiable claims on a sliding scale for owner-managed businesses only so managed businesses only so that it falls away altogether Revenue

• Soften penalties for non-

He also proposes that goods and services bought by Vat-registered businesses from non-registered small ones (which do not levy Vat) should be deemed Vat re-batable by the Receiver of

Shopkeepers stock up

SMALL shopkeepers have stocked up ahead of Vat's introduction, says Neil Ross, senior consultant at Perry & Associaties.

These shopkeopers are GST registered and have hought stock to take advantage of their exemption certificates. Angust and September will thus have been

close some businesses.

O The threshold level for Vat

boom mostls for wholesalers and October will be quiet. Mr Ross says blacks buy large quantities of greceries for the informal trading sector. Traders have bridged the distribution gap registation is too low. Small enterprise have to register if week. Many hawkers, spaza maged to get goods to the people where owners, builders, taverners and backyard manufacturers

The sector is driven by need and conve-

Business Times Reporter

nience. Many consumers buy from informal

niencel. Many consumers buy from informal outlets in spite of high mark-ups because they cannot easily shop regularly elsewhere. Informal shopkeepers also make their wholesale purchases on the hasis of casvenience — where they are made to feel welcome and their needs are met. Wholesalers have positioned themselves for this.

However, if it is more convenient, informa operators buy stock at retail outlets and this could change the retail-wholesale sulit of

Whites and blacks unite in massive

race barriers, meet tomorrow to discuss a gainst VAT.
The coalition, which anti-tax campaign

includes white unions, will letter from the Co-Ordimeet in Johannesburg to nating Committee on VAT, which includes the unions. discuss strategies in anticipation of an expected but has not made a comand President FW de Klerk mitment to meet with them vet.

Public Servants, the Public

Servants' League and the

Natal Provincial Admini-

stration Personnel Associ-

on VAT. Unionists have warned The unions meeting tomorrow include Cosatu, they will bring as many as Nactu, the Confederation two million workers out on of Metal and Building a three-day general strike Unions (a white confederif the government does not bow to their demands. ation) and 15 other independent unions.

The unions want sero-A number of public sec-tor unions will attend, including the Institute of rating for foodstuffs, a poverty relief programme, VAT exemption for medical services and prescribed medicines and a "representative tax advisory committee'

Mr De Klerk has acknowledged receiving a proposed general strike could be set either at the meeting or late next weekend after central executive committees of the various trade union groupings have

Tomorrow's meeting will be followed later in the day by a mini-summit of the Co-ordinating Committee's 92 members, which include World Vision, Operation Hunger, trade unions, community groups, political organisations and Johannesburg Child Wel-

A further meeting is planned for later in the week with the SA Employ A provisional date for a ers Consultative Commit

tee on Labour Affairs which represents the 60 major employers in the country. The SA Chamber of Business will not comment on union threats of a general strike prior to this

Mr Mahlomola Skhosana, first assistant general secretary of Nactu, said there was a lot of anger and frustration at "this regime taxing people who have not voted it into office. But the issue affects more than just the unions it affects civic associations, too".

Mr Skhosana said the R100-million townships owe in rates was unlikely to be paid once consumers realised they would also be taxed on electricity and water consumption. "How do the authorities hope to get that money now?

Govt shrugs off VAT-haters

MAGNUS HEYSTEK

VAT goes ahead!

This was the message from reliable government sources vesterday as the public opposition to the introduction of VAT reached fever pitch.

Earlier this week on Radio 702 Jay Naidoo, general secretary of the Congress of South African Trade Unions (Cosatu), threatened countrywide strikes should the Government go-ahead with the introduction of VAT

"The Government is while deposit rates are to mad if it goes ahead with drop, will further serve VAT in the face of countries to fuel the flames of pubtrywide opposition. The lic resentment. country will be paralysed The turnover tax while if it (the Government) strictly speaking not does not adhere to the VAT, will, however, be



JAY NAIDOO: Threetened strikes.

pleas to postpone VAT." yesterday by the banks that overdraft rates are to rise by 0,25 percent

lic as a consequence of tion tax such as VAT, it the introduction of VAT

The decision by the banks to increase overdraft and mortgage rates is an effort by the banks to recoup an estimated R220 million that a turnover tax of 0,75 percent will collectively cost from the South African

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT, a loosely-knit grouping of 92 organisations opposed to VAT, will be meeting again on Monday to dis cuss further steps after the Minister of Finance Rarend du Plessis rejected proposals this week that the implementation of VAT be postponed

The ANC yesterday delay the economic upsaid, although it accepted swing.

called into question the timing of the introduction of the tax.

"VAT, as proposed, puts the burden of kick starting the economy or the poor, the very people who have not benefited economy in the past, said secretary-general of the ANC Cyril Ramapho

The SA Chamber of Business (Sacob) earlier this week urged the Department of Finance not to delay the implementa tion of VAT, saying that such a decision would exacerbate the current economic recession and

Barend adds VAT to fire

NOWHERE in the world has the introde tion of a widely-based tax such as VAT gone smoothly. South Africa is no exception.

What is extremely irritating is that the government seems to be jumping around like a cat on a hot tin roof. Cosatu and others had hardly announced their opposition to the introduction of the new tax when the rate was cut by two percent to 10 percent. Certain new exemptions were introduced as well

To the business world the reduction of two percent at this late stage was a costly irritation, because new and unfamiliar systerns had to be changed. One lems hou to be changed. One large chain store group calculated the total coat of re-labelling every item in their hundreds of large stores at around R4-million.

Whe will pay this extra amount? It will be John Citizen,

MONEY TALK

as the store group will obviously add a few cents to many items to recoup this loss. That is the way businessmen operate all over the world and no amount of appeals and threats by politicians will make them change their ways.

Last week further concessions were announced by the Finance Minister, which did not impress

This last-minute chopping and changing is creating an atmosphere of uncertainty and annoyance. The government should have made the lot of the poor easier right at the start

On the other hand, one is not impressed by the actions of those opposed to VAT. They have only

now jumped on an issue that has been in the news for a long time. The fact is the existing GST system has become totally inadequate. VAT is bringing a lot of

unpleasantness in its wake, but promises to help get export per-formance out of the doldrums. More important is the hope it will generate sufficient funds to

tackle the country's huge socioeconomic problems

Those leaders threatening to exhort their followers to refuse to pay taxes in future should consider their actions carefully. They might be joined by the entire population, because all South Africans are sick and tired of paving sky-high taxes.

If a climate is created which ruins the tax system - as happened in a number of African countries - a new non-racial government will face a crisis.

Coordinating Committee on

♠ P.O. Box 260483 Excom 2023 ()

(011) 832-2032/9

fax, (011) 833-6033





· Cartoon couriesy of City Press

What is the person in the street saying about VAT

Norman Scharneck, Eldorado Park: Most businessmen will just add VAT and pocket the profits, and to hell with the man in the street.

Maurizie Incani: There are four categories of rates in Italy: basic foods 2%; other items 9% or 18%; luxury goods 35%. I suggest the government study VAT overseas.

R.Gardner, Benoni: I think it is obscene, and immoral and un-Christian for the state to profit on people's illness by taxing medicine and medical services.

In a readers poll -"The Star" 22/8/91 (after VAT had been reduced from 12-10%) only 3 people supported the way in which VAT was introduced and 70 opposed it.

Stop VAT before it is to late!

"If VAT is introduced on 1st October, we will face a national crisis," Jay Naidoo, General Secretary COSATU

"Already 40% of the population are living below the breadline. There will be widespread starvation if VAT goes ahead on basic foods", Ina Perlman, Director Operation Hunger

We can't allow this to happen!

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is calling for the introduction of VAT to be postponed until there can be effective negotiations with the Department of Finance on the problems of VAT.

The most serious problems are:

- VAT on basic foods, on medicines and private medical services
- Inadequate relief for poor people.
- Price abuse
- High administration costs for small business

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT rejects the recent concessions of the Minister of Finance when he lowered the rate to 10%. This is too little too late.

Do something to stop VAT being implemented on 1st October!

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT is calling on:

- All those opposed to VAT should register their protest by attending public meetings which will be called in the next ten days.
- The State President to intervene and ensure that the introduction of VAT is postponed until an urgent process of negotiations is set up to resolve the problems of VAT.
- The Public to write letters and phone the State President and ask him to intervene in this crisis.
- All Organisations to support our initiative. Write to Co-ordinating Committee on VAT at P.O. Box 260483 Excom 2023 or fax: (011) 833-6330.

Issued by the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT made up of the following organisations:

African National Congress, CAST, COSATU, Congress of Business Economics, Johannesburg Child Welfare Society, Lenasia Civic, Natal Provincial Staff Association, National Black Consumers Union, NACTU, National Civics Interim Co-ordinating Structure, National Medical and Dental Association (NAMDA), National Union of Leather Workers, Operation Hunger, Public Servants Association of South Africa, South African Health Workers Congress (SAHWCO), South African National Consumers Union, Society for Dispensing Family Practitioners, World Vision.





JUST A week ago, Finance Minister Barend du Plessis appeared determined to dig in his beels and impose VAT at the original rate of 12 percent.

But as the voice of opposition reached its loudest pitch, he and the rest of the Cabinet clearly decided to strike a compromise between placating the public and fulfilling the demands of the Exchequer

Consumer bodies generally agree that yesterday's an-nouncements of a lower VAT rate was largely a result of the "almost hysterical" public and political pressure which escalated remarkably in the last

Enormous pressure forced VAT backdown

"The consumer came out well on this one, and I think we witnessed the extent to which public opposition to this sort of thing can have an effect," Consumer Council director Jan Cronje said.

Government sources indicated yesterday that the change of heart over the VAT rate was not the result of internal pressure within the Cabinet, but anneared to be a decision made by Mr du Plessis because of ex-

MATSHERU ... Vat not the

crease wages and salaries"

cannot win either way."

tion of the worse kind and this may

disrupt the implementation of the Vat

system unless employers agree to in-

"On the other hand, if Du Plessis

can heed Cosatu's call and postpone

Vat, business will lose confidence in

him and he will also lose credibility. He

Barend du Plessis was obliged to reduce VAT this week after consumer protests against the new system rose to a crescendo. HELEN GRANGE AND PETER FABRICIUS report.

ternal public and political

"Both the Democratic Party and the Labour Party wanted a lower rate, as did others," one source said

"Eventually there was so much pressure that one felt one had to give in.'

It is known that the Minister

was saturated in the last few weeks with representations from consumer and employer groups - with an angry Mediese Vereniging team, sporting 14 000 signatures, meeting sis about its effects with him only the day before

the new announcement. VAT had also become a dirty word among political groups in-

cluding the ANC, which demanded to have its implementation postnoned until the organisation had made proper representations to Mr du Ples

County had also joined the anti-VAT bandwagon, afraid that its low-income members would be worse off under the

new tax

FINANCE

The increasingly politicised issue of VAT placed Mr du Plessis' department in a difficult situation, which, as he conceded this week, demanded that the Government make its decisions known as quickly as possible.

Briefly addressing the ANC's demand for postponement. Mr

based on the argument that it was immoral to charge VAT that VAT had been decided on

Sunday Star August 25 1991

Mr du Plessis took a hard line on this sector, subjecting it to VAT notwithstanding the debate, which he dismissed as an argument that led nowhere.

However, it was expected that whatever changes Mr du Plessis did make there would have to be the unhippy few.

As general reaction to the an nouncement reflicted, most of those affected by the incoming tax system haveaccepted, some more graciousl than others. that Mr du Plesis made a mir compromise.

lat regardea as recipe for disaster

By DERRICK LUTHAYI and Sapa

INDEPENDENT tax adviser Matsheru Matsheru says the reduction of Value Added Tax (Vat) from 12 percent to 10 percent is to be welcomed, but with reservations.

He said the new rate was still high compared to the present GST system and that the individual income tax rate

Because after-tax earnings were low consumers could not afford to pay 10 percent Vat.

Matsheru said there was no balance between tax on earnings (income tax) and tax on spending (Vat).

Du Plessis should have strived to achieve a balance between these two taxes because the one influenced the

"In the confusion, Du Plessis in creased the price of petrol and diesel and to me this was a bad strategy.

It is known that when petrol prices go up, it also pushes up the prices of other goods and services. This will still lead to inflation and if this is not followed quickly by wages and salaries increases, it may lead to industrial revolution.

Businesses may take advantage of petrol increases to put up their prices. Matsheru added that Du Plessis made another big mistake by not zero-

rating all foods.

"If I were him, I would zero-rate all food and only tax them afer a year and only when inflation is down. I would also tax food after a year and then only on a phased-in basis.

Matsheru said it was not certain Vat would be implemented at the end of September.

If Du Plessis did not heed Cosatu calls and consult them on Vat issues, "we may face an industrial tax revoluFight against

THE ANC. Cosatu and other critics of VAT rejected government's concessions vesterday, saving they were "inadequate and not negotiated", and vowed to con-tinue their battle for "a more accentable system"

About 20 of the organisations which attended an anti-VAT summit in Johannesburg demanded an urgent meeting with Finance Minister Bar-

They would ask him to postnone the tax, scrap the petrol price in-creases and enter into talks for a 'more widely acceptable system".

Delegates, representing the ANC, trade unions, civic organisations and the bealth and welfare sectors, appointed a co-ordinating committee to manage the process and decide what action to take if Du Plessis rejected the demands

Numes national secretary and coordinating committee head Bernie Fanaroff told a news conference after the summit: "We want to convey to the Minister that we would like to negotiate as a matter of urgency.

"There was a general feeling from people at the meeting that their constituencies would strongly resist the bulldozing of the system into

He and Cosatu general secretary
Jay Naidoo said while the summit
approved of the principle of VAT, it
rejected the way it had been imple-

mented and the inadequacy of remeasures for the poor.
Fanaroff said: "We would like to

see the system reviewed by negotiations and would like to have access t the calculations on which the rate

"We also believe that food an health care should be zero-rated. "We also agreed that if the Minister want ahead and implemented the new tax on September 30 without ne-gotiation, there was likely to be general resistance from the public," Paparboff said.

Other spokesmen repr me of the organisations at the sens mit indicated that they expected widespread angac, and industrial ac-tion from their desistingness if Du Plessis refused to accede to the

VET rate and relief aid, coupled with measures to recitisp revenue lesses, have been generally accopied by commerce and isdustry who say they represent relief without significant. mage to the efficiency of the new

Du Plemin shed the special polyers granted to the withe Tenntion Laws Amendment of the to make the con-



MARIUS van BLERCK

Claire Gebhardt

Government's planned tax reform than fallen under a heav cloud, given the opportion to VAT from trade unions and the ANC.

VAT man pold to the public or the beat of allowing the decided in the lax burden of individuals and corporations.

structural reforms cluded an increase in ration indirect taxation

total taxation.

However, in the Budget there was already a departilire from this programme decrease, rather than an merease in the ratio.

anot for long, say most ntators.

Anglo American group tax consultant Marius van Blerck says it has still to be seen whether or not an increase in the petrol price will compensate for the lower rate.

He notes that the chances of an indirect tax such as VAT increasing as a pro-The experts note that the portion of government revportion of government of instance which the derivative of the private of the priv

that the hiccup in the VAT process will lead government to pause before it decides to take the next step in tax reform: targeted at 40 percent for both corporate and individual tax.

watch this space!

as a replacement for GST since

mid-1988 and that to postpone it

now would seriously disrupt in-

Although many of the peti-

tioners in the consumer indus-

try and business scored a vic-

tory this week, some objectors,

despite their mounting cry

The medical industry sorely

against VAT, had no such boast

lost out on its demand for a zero

rating on medical services

That 2-pc cut is

just a placebo:

Frankel Kruger Vinderine economist Mike Brown says VAT at 10 percent is low, as IMF studies have shown a rate of 15 percent is needed because collections are so costly.

"The normal rate in most countries in the world is 15 to 20 percent and I expect government will move towards this as soon as it be-

Agreed, says Mr van

where the basic VAT rate is 15 percent-plus, a number of countries have levied a lower rate on foodstuffs of about 5 or 6 percent.

Not all have zero-rated it by any means"

Price Waterhouse's Chris Frame says VAT is the only tax flexible enough to meet rising revenue requirements

He sees it rising to between 15 and 20 percent over the next five years

"Government has met a legitimate demand to lower the rate to make its introduction smoother.

"But this rate won't last forever - watch this space next year."

The costs of not embarking on such a process may be very high for the entire process of negotiation and may seriously jeopardise the resolution of conflict that all parties in South Africa so urgently desire.

We request you to urgently meet with the Co-ordinating Committee on VAT to seek a solution to this problem which is rapidly becoming a crisis of national proportions.

Yours faithfully,

Bernie Fanaroff

Convenor, Co-ordinating Committee on VAT

- 3.2.7. Negotiation of an adequate poverty relief programmes.
- 3.2.8. A commitment from the government to negotiate further changes to the tax system and on economic issues that crucially affect the major parties in this period of transistion. We are very keen to set up the appropriate forums that would engate the major players in negotiations on these economic issues.

4. Conclusion

4.1. The meeting today offers a unique opportunity to achieve consensus on a crucial economic issue and to find a way of avoiding serious prejudice to a large number of South Africans. We are committed to such a process of negotiation.

THE CITIZEN COMMENT

of VAT on basic foodstuffs and on medical services.

Minister of Finance Barend du Plessis is not budging on these issues, but has offered a 10 percent subsidy on samp, mealie rice and powdered milk for at least a year.

Prof Louise Tager, chairman of VAT-WATCH, says VATWATCH would like to see the subsidies extended to cover basic nutritional foods and the supply of water, electricity and sewerage in disadvantaged communities

Others have other views, members of the public included.

But the point simply is that VAT cannot be

The cost of postponing it would be tremen-

Furthermore, postponement of the tax, according to Mr Du Plessis, would have negative effects on the economy.

He says that the government has made firm commitments over a long period to the business sector, which includes foreign investors. over the implementation date to enable them to plan their investment programmes

The South African Chamber of Commerce says that any postponement would exacerbate the present poor business conditions and delay the start of any new economic upsurge.

With the introduction of VAT only 10 days away, it would be ridiculous to expect the government to postpone VAT.
We are not even sure that it is possible to

make any more changes at this late stage.

Cutting the VAT rate from 12 to 10 percent cost businesses millions of rands as they had to change the systems that many had put in place.

Postponing VAT would probably cost them millions, too, in wasted effort and money. However, the agitation is not going to die

Feelings are still running high over basic foods, medical services and the fact that VAT applies to almost everything.

But that does not mean that Cosatu should threaten industrial action which would culminate in a general strike.

There would also be a boycott of VAT (how

we don't know) and other taxes such as income tax, with the trade union movement pressing employers to halt PAYE deduc-

The Co-ordinating Committee on VAT's main objections are the effect on the poor and the unilateral manner in which the tax is being

However, Mr Du Plessis has pointed out that Vatcom has since August last year received 1 100 written submissions and evidence from 120 organisations which led to 120 changes to the draft Bill on VAT.

It's rather late in the day for Cosatu and other organisations to say they weren't consulted, when they had every chance to submit their

What to do now?

We suggest that since the government cannot delay VAT and there is so little time to amend it further, Mr Du Plessis should give an undertaking that, say, before the next Budget — roughly in six months' time — he will review the application of VAT and, if there is hardship, as we believe there will be he will zero rate basic foodstuffs and medical services

In the meantime, he should drop the price of petrol, increased by 13 cents a litre when he cut the VAT rate to 10 percent.

Cosatu should think again about its campaign of industrial action and a general strike. The country's economy is in a poor enough

state, with growing unemployment. Nothing should be done to weaken the econ-

omy any further.

As for not paying VAT and other taxes, it is

quite irresponsible.

The money that comes from taxes goes to running the country and paying for schools, hou-, social services, pensions and everything else that the government provides

Not to pay taxes means there will be less money available for essential services.

Don't do it.

a P over VAT.

tions, Cosatu and Nactu, have urged the State President to intera nd the State President to inter*
In the meantime, a black tax expert. Mr
is in the war over Value Added Matsheru Matsheru, said yesterday that Tax as warnings of a national strike grew londer yesterday.

omes just a week before the limite in date of September 30

1

"taxation without representation" was fuel-ling black opposition to VAT and may lead

By THEMBA MOLEFE

million set aside for pov-erty relief be increased. National strike

Anger

grows

From Page 1 to a tax revolt because of

poor consultation

The VAT Co-ordinating

Committee, representing 93 organisations, including

Cosatu and Nactu, vester

day said it had asked Fi-

nance Minister Barend du Plessis to arrange an urgent

meeting with President FW

postpone the implementa-tion of VAT.

Du Plessis has refused to

The Office of the State

In a last-minute plea to

Du Plessis, the Cape Town

Chamber of Commerce has

be removed from the scope of VAT and that the R220

d arged that basic foodstuffs

President said a request for a meeting had not been re-

ceived.

Both Cosatu and Nactu have indicated that a joint four-day national strike was being discussed by the federations and other nonaligned trade unions

Cosatu general-secre tary Mr Jay Naidoo has warned that VAT would lead to a "tax revolt", saying resistance would spread to income tax.

He said the meeting with De Klerk, hopefully by Monday, would determin whether the workers should go ahead with industrial action and said VAT should be postponed until consen-sus was reached on the zero-rating of basic food-

Nactu general-secretary Mr Cunningham Ngcukana scoffed at the Govern ment's pledge to set asid R220 million for povert relief

This is an insult to or reopie. It is absolutely sill hat the Government ca only subsidise foodstuff such as eggs, meat, fres vegetables and cheese in stead of zero-rating them. Ngcukana said.

CONSUMER ANGER: Demonstrators around the country this week prote of Valued Added Tax which will replace GST on September 39. Socialist creation of jobs failed: Barend

tax, Mr Du Plessis said he did not think it would get

THE government could not be held solely responsible for job creation. Finance Minister Barend du Plessis said yesterday.

Addressing a bu symposium on the theme
"One Man One Job", Mr
du Plessis said the socialists and Communists had tried to make job creation government and had failed.

However, his stance did not mean the govern-ment was turning its back umemployed Instead, it accepted it had to contribute to the cre ation of "an atmosphere where there will be in-vestment and job cre-

The solution to unem-

the sympathy of people as VAT was a good tax. It had already brought ployment was economic growth, said Mr Du Plesdown the price of cement, he added. Asked threats of mass action by the Co-ordinating Com-mittee on WAT if the gove-ernment went ahead with **Furthermore**

added, the government could not be forced to involve trade unions in tax policy-making decisions. Sapa

Negotiate

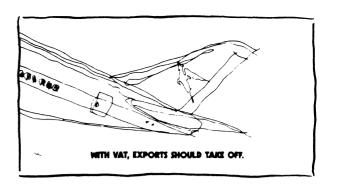
He said Nactu was agree-able with Cosatu on the possibility of a strike "be-cause Du Plessis is not prepared to negotiate" and why it was imperative that De Klerk should intervene

Writing in Business Day yesterday, Matsheru said: "Du Plessis had a number of options to resolve the amicably.

"The implementation of VAT as it stands now may lead to a tax revolt. It is better to change through negotiation than to change under pressure," Matsheru

In a statement on Wednesday, the independent but Governmentfunded Vatwatch group, said the impasse between the Government and the VAT Co-ordinating Committee was complicating the task of Vatwatch.





How to get value from VAT

South Africa faces a challenge



Your VAT questions answered

Q: Will VAT be added on as an extra rge at shop tills?

A: NO! The price you see on the goods or on the shelf is the price you pay. VAT is included in the price. This is also true of advertising and quotes for services. The price that is given in THE

price, with the tax included.

Q: How many rates of VAT are there?

A: Just two. The standard rate is 10 percent. Then there is the zero rate (nothing at all) on those items which are exempt from VAT.

Q: Do I pay GST and VAT?

A. NO! VAT replaces GST. VAT (like GST) is an indirect tax. The direct tax many of us pay - income tax remains in place and is not affected by the changeover to VAT, although considerable income tax relief has already been given, not only in the lowering of tax rates, but also the big improvement of married couples no longer being taxed on their combined

A. It depends where you go. Private clinics and private doctors and dentists obviously make profits from their services. Tax therefore applies. The needy, the main users of Sinte, provin-

pay NO VAT on these services medicines. It should be noted that and medicines. It should be noted that 90% of these health services to the needy are subsidised by Government. Q. Do I, as an individual, have to register for VAT? A, NO! Only businesses with turn-cores of more than R150 000 a year

spees or more than RISO OUT a year have to register at their local tax of-fies. They must register by August 31. Businesses which fail to register have to pessonally pay the VAT which they failed to collect from customers.

Q. But what about when I carry out a little private business — for instance, selling my son's windowfer to a neighselling my son's w bour for R1 200?

A. Invest transactions involving used or second-hand goods are NOT taxed. So, transactions carried out by an ordi-nary family are exempt. This is a ma-jor point of difference with GST. The old tax had to be paid when indiviengaged in the sale of goods. This system falls away with the introduction of VAT.

Q. Do I have to pay VAT when I sell

A. NO! This is another form of private tion, and so does not attract VAT. Nor does a buyer who is purchasing a home from a private seller have to pay VAT. But if you buy a new home from a COMPANY —— a builder loper - you will have to pay ness, not an individual selling his or her own property. So VAT applies. Q. What if I use an estate agent when selling my house? Is VAT psyable them? VAT. This is a transaction with a b

A. VAT is payable only on the es agent's commission; NOT on the total value of the sale. And it is also only payable if the agent or his/her com-pany is registered for VAT purposes. (Remember, only businesses with turn-(Remember, only businesses with tur overs of more than R150 000 a ye HAVE to be registered for VAT.)

Q. What about my bond or my rent?
A. VAT does not apply to bond repayments or rent. Nor does VAT apply to sectional title or body corpor

VAT-DAY, the date on which Value Added Tax will be introduced, is only weeks away. Many businesses are already geared up for the changed definite: VAT comes to South Africa on Monday, September 30.

Two other things are certain: the rate, 10%, and the fact that many more items will carry VAT than carried GST. Few other VAT issues are so clear

cut. The public remain confused about

nany aspects of the new system. People resent all taxes and fear any changes to taxation mean additional

What are the facts?

Experts differ on some matters, but there is broad agreement that VAT is a better tax system than the old GST system. International agencies like the World Bank recommend it. (One of its criteria for international loans is an efficient tax system in the country to

efficient tax system in the receive funding).
Countries that used to have GST are going over to VAT. Nearly 50 countries worldwide have now opted for VAT and 12 are in the process of changing

Under VAT the tax which business pays on machinery, trucks, equipment and certain other purchases will be refunded. This is a R6 billion a year saving to business

This boost will help shorten the sion. There is obvious value in

But what about the effect on the average family?
Professor Louise Tager, chairman of

VATWATCH, points out some should come down in the wake of VAT. It's her job to help consumers get a fair deal out of VAT.

Internationally, the experience is that VAT has an anti-inflationary effect on the consumer price index. This form of tax helps keep the lid on inflation and therefore can help ordinary people make ends meet

One reason for this was that the alternative GST system forced businesses to push up their prices to

recover the GST they had to pay.

Businesses found themselves paying GST on items like delivery vehicles, machinery, shop fitting and advertising. All of which added to their cost structure. These additional costs were worked into the price of the goods produced by ess. The consumer then paid a price that had been inflated to take ant of GST on business costs AND paid GST again when he or she bought s's products.

Thankfully, VAT breaks the GST-on-GST effect as all businesses can subtract VAT paid on items that they use to run their business from VAT collected on sales

es will have leaner cost structures and the benefit can be passed on to consumers. In other words, an automatic 10% price rise on existing prices need not be inevitable when VAT comes in. A lower rise — OR DROP IN PRICE — would indicate the firm was trying hard to pass on savings to ordinary

people.

Vigilant consumers can ensure they receive value from Value Added Tax by being very watchful of price rises and by challenging unwarranted price

What about scrapping tax rather than paying it?

VAT is being introduced to replace OST. But why change? In fact, why pay tax at all!? No tax at all seems ideal. But is it?

Without tax, governments have no money to pay for health, welfare and education services. Our old folk get no state pensions. Our cities, roads and harbours decay.

Foreign loans are not the answer. You have to repay them, with interest. We have to pay our own way as a nation ... and one way is through tax.

Flood relief and famine relief have to be paid for. Those helicopter pilots and navy divers who did such a great job rescuing passengers from the Oceanos have to be paid, trained and equipped. The money has to come

You, the taxpayer, played a part in

ing that miracle possible.

FAIR AND EFFICIENT

we adopt be as efficient and fair as possible. Efficient - so we get in the money we need. Pair - so every South African makes a contribution to the nation's future.

mine of Econometrix has calcu • Cont. p2 VATWATCH



MAKING SURE

VAT storm fuelled by Transnet shock rate hikes

storm over the zovernmont's controversial value-added tax was tueiled by Transnet's shock announcement of rate hikes to the embattled South African economy

With the introduction of VAT from September 30. Fransnet announced increases in Spoornet rates of 3.9 percent, a net increase of X.8 percent in Portnet's rates and 9.7 percent for Petronet ser-

Consumer hodies ves-

terday tashed out at the latest increases in railway and harbour rates saying the cost of transporting Stayate shirating infla-

Damaging

Mr Albert Schuitmaker of the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce said: "Any cost increases at present are damaging to the economy and fly in the face of government

Increases in the costs ticularly affect the Western Cape is it is the most remote area from the

Mr. Schuitmaker said increases in harbour charges would affect all

imports.
Export costs could also rise making South African products less

Hikes in Petronet charges will particularly affect consumers

But once pusiness orga risations established new cost structures and say ings were verified, it was hoped they would be passed on to the con-sumer, he said.

Daan Kruger assistant director of the SA Consumer Council in Pretoria, said the in-creases would affect all goods transported by Transnet and the costs would in turn be passed onto the consumer.

Worse off

THE Co-ordinating Committee on value-added tax

vesterday said it found

the government provided

no evidence that the cost

benefit would be passed

on to the consumer, fol-lowing a report by its

The working group was ade up of members of

the Department of Fi-

nance, business organisa-tions, trade unions and members nominated by

the co-ordinating commit-

Committee on VAT has requested that the Department of Finance zero-

medical services, electric-

ity and water, trade union

subscriptions and that amendments be made to

amendments be made to the VAT Act to avoid

prejudice to small busi-ness, that poverty relief

programmes must be negotiated and that much

stronger control on abuse of the tax should be im-

vided by the working group indicated VAT was

ntended to lead to a re-

structuring of the econ-

information pro-

food medicines

Co-ordinating

working group.

tis. tee. The

"The consumer is being confronted by a range of inorcases over a broad and it looks as it the umer is going to be he was with GST.

However, he said it was heartening that Transnet had kept the increases to n the full VAT rating of 10 percent.

The latest increase would not affect rail com-

Sheila Baillie. chairman of the Cape Town branch of the Housewives League, said any increases in transport costs would have an adverse impact on the economy but expressed relief 10 percent.

Ulrich Joubert, chief economist for Transnet, pointed out that not only were the new increases below the intended VAT rate but cost increases could be claimed back from the Receiver of Revenue, he

Only 15 percent of were affected by GST, he added. — Sapa.

'No evidence of VAT savings for public' omy by increasing competition in the manufacturing industry, but the coordinating committee said this would take place at the expense of the poor.

It said the resructuring of the economy would cost about R6 billion in lost revenue to the go billion being made up by

"From evidence pro-vided by the working group, it was clear that the poverty relief programme can not compensate for the effects of VAT on the poor," the statement said.

The committee charged that the government had provided no evidence that the cost benefits of VAT would filter through to the consumer

"In a recessionary situ ation with high inflation it seems likely that these benefits will instead be used to increase cor-porate profitability." the co-ordinating committee

It also charged that the implementation of VAT at the present rates together with the fuel price

lation up by three to four percent. It said this increase would probably he higher for the poorest sections of the community

Regarding the cost to business should VAT be postponed, the co-ordinating committee said it appeared this cost would mainly to the retail

The committee also found government and business had provided no evidence that there was substantial investment both internal and exter nal, awaiting the imple-mentation of VAT and found these investments would depend on a much

wider range of factors.
It also found that business was not able to substantiate its claim there "damming up orders for capital equipment, leaving factories idle. The committee instead charged that a much wider range of factors was involved.

The committee said it

was to meet and discustheir findings with Fi-nance Minister Barend du Plessis roday - Sana

VAT in interests of economy, says Sacob

ANY postpin them. In Barend du Plessis not to the implementation of value-added tax with tation of VAT. exacerbate the current poor business conditions and delay the start of any upreten in the economy. Chamber of Business.

In a statement vester-



day. Sacob said it had urged Finance Minister

Saroh said any nostsevere impact on employ-

severe impact on employment levels.

"There are clear indications that the synthem syn

VA and introduced,
Furthermore Sacoh
said the private and public sectors had a sody
vested large surns in the new ax system and post-ponement would be "art" enormous

Sacob also appealed to big business not to refrain from purchasing from smaller firms that were not registered as VAT vendors and who would therefore furnish VAT invoices.

The chamber said it was in the interests of larger firms to assist smaller businesses with problems of VAT comp ance and encourage the growth of small firms

allowing the crediting against output VAP of a national input tax on purchases from non-regist small firms could to discussed with the authorities.

the authorities.
The chairman of the Premier Group, Mr Peter Wrighton, said VAT Wrighton, said VAT would only inflict additional misery on the poor

ional misery on the poor and unemployed.

The timing was particularly insensitive as the threshold of the poor of necessary, especially for the introduction of a new

tax system which requires general support," he said. Mr Wrighton referred to the failure of the British poll tax system which "forced upon the British public with insufficient consultation and re-

an infuriated British public resulted in a reversal at huge cost. "South Africa could not afford a similar financial burden at this

Transnet's

Anti-VAT pickets in Vaal Triangle

PICALIA more hold yes-terday in Versesiging and Klerkadary protesting against the implementa-tion of VAT.

The pickets, called for by the Western Transvaal regional of Cosatu, were held next to the offices of the Receiver of Revenue

In a statement Cositu said the pickets would continue until September

30, the date when the controversial tax would

the postponement of the entation of VAT until effective negotiations has taken place on the tax, and the zero-rat-ing of basic food stuffs. dicines, rent and elec-

tricity.
Pickets and demonstra-

Western Transvasi

tu statement, applications to hold demonstrations and pickets in Carleton-ville and Vanderbijlpark ville and Vangeroupe had been rejected by the there had been no response from the councils of Parys and Lichtenburg.



e implemented.

Cosatu is demanding

tions were also held at a

number of tactories, shops and mines in the

According to the Cosa-





Party leader Mr BENGT WESTERBERG share a laugh as they meet after general elections in Stockholm. The Conservatives, the Lib the Centre Party and the Christian Democrats have combined to oust the Social Democrats after almost 60 years of domination by the

N 1984 the SA government brought blacks into the unified taxation system together with other population groups. This resulted in one-man, one-taxpayer, but excluded the more eagerly awaited one-man, one-vote.

Despite a public outery of "No taxation without representation", this did not lead to a tax revolt. The reason may have been that blacks were integrated into the system to a limited extent only. Each year the minimum level of income at which tax becomes payable has been raised, excluding from tax liability the majority of black wage-earners. The motives for this are mixed including administrative problems. political considerations, and possibly Mirnen

Coincidentally, the Margo Commission was also established in 1984. Its main recommendations included the exemption of dividends from the income tax net; reduction of estate duty and donation tax; separate taxation of husband and wife; reduction of corporate and individual income tax rates; and movement from direct

to indirect taxation.

In response government has abolished tax on dividends; reduced estate duty and donation tax to 15%. almost separated husband and wife in the tax formula; begun gradually reducing corporate and individual tax rates; and moving from direct to indirect tax by introducing a more broadly based indirect tax - VAT.

his has delighted rich people who galloped to the bank with taxfree dividend cheques. But what was in it for the poor?

Margo also recommended the introduction of comprehensive business tax. It failed to win acceptance and plans to implement it were

scrapped.

One was inclined to expect that, with the scrapping of comprehensive business tax practically all the major recommendations of the Margo Commission would became defunct. But this was not to be.

Instead, government opted for the second choice — broadly based VAT.

VAT entered into the SA economic structure via the back door, so to speak. Now it has become a controversial tax system. Many people voters and voteless — are expressing anger at the way VAT is to be implemented at the end of the month. The central issues are VAT on foodstuffs.

Oppressive system is the fuel of black opposition to VAT

MATSHERU MATSHERU

medicines and other goods and services that will affect the poor.

The government's reduction of the VAT rate from 12% to 10% has not helped much. Many people believe Finance Minister Barend du Plessis made a mistake by increasing the fuel price when reducing the VAT

Now a visible resistance to VAT in particular, especially on the part of the voteless community, is growing.

The state is finding it difficult to secure a satisfactory tax obedience from the black business community too. For example, black businessmen refuse to deduct tax from their employees' wages, and they are also reluctant to register for VAT.

This culture of tax resistance and lack of obedience to the law does not exist in a vacuum. It is the result of the country's political and economic history.

For a start, tax, and VAT in particular, is perceived with a political eye. The issue is you cannot tax people without giving them the vote as well. Therefore blacks view the payment of any taxes as inconsistent with democratic principles.

Secondly, a direct relationship is perceived in the relationship between the payment of tax and the utilisation of tax monies.

Many black people perceive that the tax they pay is being used by the government to buy guns and other dangerous weapons to kill them and for the furtherance of the apartheid system. They also feel there is no link between tax and their interests. The Inkathagate scandal has wors-

ened this perception of tax being used to oppress the voteless that are more numerous, VAT is being are more numerous, VAT is being arm ployed to mail them. In general it is believed the Margo Commission blacks is that the replacement of GST with VAT is notified but arms and hence wealthy—also to tax burden on to the shouldent in the tax burden on to the shouldent in the tax burden on to the shouldent in the tax burden on the tax



DU PLESSIS

that indirect taxes are calculated at a fixed rate, and do not take into account the ability to pay - a regressive tax structure, a system which redistrbutes wealth from the poor to the rich. Income tax, which does the opposite, is seen as more appropriate.

This may not be good news to the gich who argue that income tax rates are too high.

I agree that excessive income tax rates can be a demotivating factor to increased productivity and output. However, for the sake of redressing the economic imbalance in favour of the poor, greater reliance should be made on direct rather than indirect

This does not mean we should not have indirect taxes at all. They have place in SA's economic structure. and this greater reliance on income tax could be phased out over, say, a period of five to 10 years so as to give the voteless, poor majority some breathing space. Wealthy taxpayers must accept this, not as revenge for the years of oppression but as a "welfare attitude".

The fifth perception is that government cannot be seen to be introducing new and major economic

policies such as new taxes when constitutional negotiations are about to start. The belief is that government is trying to pre-empt any new tax policy that a new government may follow in a post-apartheid era. Further, black people need to begin to see a direct link between the taxes they pay and the application of those funds in the direct development of their communities.

Sixth, if government is that hard-pressed to introduce VAT, it should at least negotiate its implemetation. Had Du Plessis swallowed his political pride and consulted properly with representatives of the masses, he could have given VAT a much wider political credibility and won acceptance for it. But, by going it alone, he missed the chance.

All this shows that the root of the problem we now face with VAT is much older and deeper than the in-troduction of VAT itself.

Unfortunately, the solution to the VAT problem will have to take into account these older and desper is-sues. The poor feel that the impleinentation of VAT should not overproblems as they still affect the voteless communities very much.

Granted, there may be a difference between perception and reality. Nevetheless, those perceptions must be acknowledged.

IV ajor political organisations such as the ANC and the PAC have expressed the desire to put greater reliance on direct taxes. So, we may see more of wealth taxes such as capital transfer and capital gains taxes in the future. This makes political sense. The danger to be avoided is to ensure that it is not done in such a way that it frightens the rich into

Du Plants had a number of options to resolve the issue amicably. The implementation of VAT as it stands now may lead to a tax revolt. It is better to change through regotiation thin to change under pressure. Although some have criticised the timing of VAT, I do not believe this is

a major issue. The main issue is the absence of consultation. It is a pity that what appears to be a better indirect tax system for SA, now and in the future, is facing rejection. Had Du Plessis negotiated, together they would have reached a mutually acceptable approach to VAT.

☐ Matsheru is an independent tax consultant and author.

TIE

The paper for a changing South Africa

R2.20 (R1.95 + 25c GST) \bigstar Southern Africa: R2.20

Nolume 7, Number 37. September 20 to 26 1991

Barena lerloo

lar imagination. Until this week, when thousands and cons of VAT see PAGES 3, 14 and 19

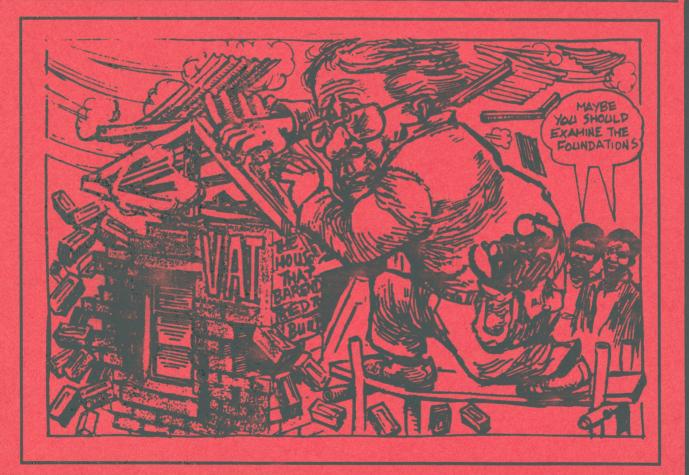
NE week before VATday, the public has marched through the streets of several towns and suddenly reacted. Trade unions and other Cosatu threatened a national strike. For details of bodies have opposed the tax for months, but what opposition leaders describe as 'Barend du somehow, the issue never caught the popu- Plessis' Waterloo' and for discussions of the pros

Man in the hot seat over the next few days, Barend du Plessia

Coordinating Committee on



Meeting o



September 1991